Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise list of three character categories	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90A92-A99)  A90 — Dengue fever [classical dengue]  A91 — Dengue haemorrhagic fever  A97 — Dengue	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise list of three character categories	Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49) W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger other sharp objects	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Delete inclusion	A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified  Note: Use additional code (R57.2) if desired to identify septic shock  Septic shock Septicaemia	1981 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete categories at chapter level	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90A92-A99)  A90 Dengue fever [elassical dengue]  Excl.: dengue haemorrhagic fever (A91)  A91 Dengue haemorrhagic fever	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add categories, codes and text	A97 Dengue  Dengue is a viral disease transmitted by bite of mosquito infected by dengue viruses. It is one disease entity with different clinical presentations and often with unpredictable clinical evolution and outcome. Most patients recover following a self-limiting non severe clinical course like nausea, vomiting, rash, aches and pains, but a small proportion progress to severe disease,	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
CINT quenat	mostly characterized by plasma leakage with or without haemorrhage, although severe haemorrhages or severe organ impairment can occur, with or without dengue shock.	er chrante dis orac barres d'a	No ne ofercas La responsa A seconda	a Stati	o and some
	A97.0 Dengue without warning signs  Dengue fever (DF)Dengue haemorrhagic fever Grades 1 and 2 Dengue haemorrhagic fever without warning signs	Sted Dinera			
	A97.1 Dengue with warning signs  Clinical warning signs are: abdominal pain or tenderness, mucosal bleeding, lethargy and /or restlessness, rapid decrease in platelet count, increase in hematocrit. Other signs can include: persistent vomiting, visible fluid accumulation, liver enlargement more than 2 cm.	in declarate of the contract of the contract of the contract			
	Dengue haemorrhagic fever with warning signs	da Replitativação (grad 1 de 1 de - America (a)	Ну во оседовач одна е подада Хадо Коминана	to offer like	, 000 0
	A97.2 Severe Dengue  Clinical signs include: 1. Severe plasma leakage leading to shock (Dengue shock syndrome - DSS) and/or fluid accumulation with respiratory distress; 2. Severe bleeding as evaluated by clinician; 3. Severe organ involvement:				
	Liver AST or ALT >=1000, CNS: impaired consciousness (encephalitis), involvement of other organs, as myocarditis or nephritis  Severe Dengue fever Severe Dengue haemorrhagic fever				

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise code in excludes note	A98	Other viral haemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified  Excl.: chikungunya haemorrhagic fever (A92.0)  dengue haemorrhagic fever (A91.497)				
Revise exclusions at category level	B81	Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified Excl.: angiostrongyliasis due to Angiostrongylus cantonensis (B83.2) angiostrongyliasis due to: Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)  • Angiostrongylus cantonensis (B83.2) • Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)	1986 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise inclusions at code level	B81.3	Intestinal angiostrongyliasis Angiostrongyliasis due to Angiostrongylus costaricensis Angiostrongyliasis due to: Parastrongylus costaricensis • Angiostrongylus costaricensis • Parastrongylus costaricensis				
Correct typographical error in 2010 printed edition, page 195	C81.2		1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title	D46.2	Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts [RAEB] RAEB I RAEB II	1987 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 3

# **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	d by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise code in inclusion	D63.8* Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere Anaemia in chronic kidney disease ≥ stage 3 (N18.3- N18.59†)	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	E66.2 Extreme obesity with alveolar hypoventilation Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS) Pickwickian syndrome	2016 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add inclusion	E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (VLCAD) deficiency  Excl.: Schilder's disease (G37.0)	2026 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere Dementia (in):  • cerebral lipidosis (E75†)  • epilepsy (G40†)  • hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)  • hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)  • hypothyroidism, acquired (E01†, E03†)  • intoxications (T36-T65†)  • Lewy body(ies) (disease) (G31.8†)  • multiple sclerosis (G35†)  • neurosyphilis (A52.1†)  • niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)  • polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)  • systemic lupus erythematosus (M32†)  • trypanosomiasis (B56†, B57†)	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
	• uraemia (N18.5†) • vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8†)	- (2.54) (3.66)	onvital •		
Add new inclusion	F31 Bipolar affective disorder Incl.: manic depression manic-depressive: • illness • psychosis • reaction	1959 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	F31.9 Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified Manic depression NOS	de um general euro byla ocupen course cremes il			La maling
Revise inclusion	F52.1 Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment  Either the prospect of sexual interaction produces sufficient fear or anxiety that sexual activity is avoided (sexual aversion) or sexual responses occur normally and orgasm is	2007 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	experienced but there is a lack of appropriate pleasure (lack of sexual enjoyment).  Anhedonia, (sexual)	iin artiinissa s Lumeelis Lita Walesia	ratiosperau statement statement	o rail. S	
Add asterisk code to inclusion term	G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system  Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers]  Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease) (F02.8*)  Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	G63.8* Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Uraemic neuropathy (N185†)	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 5

# VOLUME 1

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Add new code	G83 Other paralytic syndromes G83.5 Locked-in syndrome	2056 MRG	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise inclusion in 2010 printed edition, page 419	I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases  Incl.: conditions classifiable to +105.0 and +105.2-105.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris Angina of effort Coronary slow flow syndrome Stable angina Stenocardia	2005 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	I21 Acute myocardial infarction I21.4 Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction Myocardial infarction with non-ST elevation Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS	1935 Japan	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title	125.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection	1978 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code in inclusion	I32.8* Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere Pericarditis (in):  • rheumatoid (M05.3†)  • systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)  • uraemic (N185†)	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders  Excl: mitral (valve):  • disease (105.9)	1994 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

**VOLUME 1** 

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise code	<ul> <li>failure (I05.8)</li> <li>stenosis (I05.0)</li> <li>when of unspecified cause but with mention of:</li> <li>diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)</li> <li>mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)</li> <li>when specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3, -Q23.9)</li> <li>when specified as rheumatic (I05)</li> </ul>				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Revise exclusion by deleting comma, adding hyphen and additional code range	Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders  Excl.: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (142.1)  when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (108.0)  when specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1, Q23.4-Q23.9)  when specified as rheumatic (106)	4 T			2 (W
Delète inclusion	I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation Interference dissociation Long QT syndrome	1925 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add inclusions	I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias  Brugada syndrome Long QT syndrome Rhythm disorder:  • coronary sinus • ectopic	1925 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	• nodal	51			

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

Instruction		VHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Delete inclusions	160	Subarachnoid haemorrhage Incl.: ruptured cerebral aneurysm	2036 Germany	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
* .	160.9	Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS				8
Revise excludes	172	Other aneurysm and dissection	1978	October	Minor	January 2015
		Incl.: aneurysm (cirsoid)(false)(ruptured)	Canada	2013	30	
		Excl.: aneurysm (of):				
		• aorta (171)				
		<ul> <li>arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3)</li> </ul>		100	=	
		- acquired (I77.0)				
		• cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1)		Α.		W
		- ruptured (I60)			S ×	
		• coronary (I25.4)			-	
		• heart (I25.3)			- 0	
		• pulmonary artery (I28.1)	47 22		-	
		• retinal (H35.0)				
	1 <sub>0</sub> 1 <sub>0</sub>	• varicose (177.0)			-	1
		dissection (of): precerebral artery, congenital				
		(nonruptured) (Q28.1)			-	1
	3	• coronary artery (I25.4)				
		precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured)				
		(O28.1)				
Revise inclusions	198.2*	1111111	1988	October	Minor	January 2015
receipe increasions	270.2	classified elsewhere	Mexico	2013	104/16/2020/00	A Participant
		Oesophageal varices without bleeding in:			0	
0 8		• liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74†)		100		1
		• schistosomiasis (B65†)		· · ·		500
	198.3*	Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere				E 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
	Oesophageal varices <u>with bleeding</u> in: • liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74†) • schistosomiasis (B65†)	E.O.D.L. Geografia de selección G. To	manupos * sensis nate		
Revise exclusion	J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified  Incl.: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses	2028 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Excl.: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0) pneumonia:  • aspiration (due to):	gate assaults	an little pleto rel Sperio pleto rel	i sty	man note fort
	<ul> <li>NOS (J69.0)</li> <li>anaesthesia during:</li> <li>labour and delivery (O74.0)</li> <li>pregnancy (O29.0)</li> </ul>	y diene een book	and immed Into characters for a surrout	1 0.81 en	- Sanaran
	- puerperium (O89.0) - neonatal (P24.9) - solids and liquids (J69) • congenital (P23.0)	ferse personale line propertion	makini bigasay Managan kasa	1.0514	AGI - Sma brooking
	<ul> <li>in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)</li> <li>interstitial NOS (J84.9)</li> <li>lipid (J69.1)</li> </ul>	trinsis	ntobný is P	N. 573597	- 14-14-15
	• viral, congenital (P23.0) severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)	, badisəqəni	เก็บการเหติเล	9,0801	
Revise inclusions and code title	J15.6 Pneumonia due to otheraerobie Gram-negative bacteria Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens Gram-negative (aerobic) bacteria NOS Serratia marcescens	2019 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 9

# VOLUME 1

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise Includes to Excludes in 2010 printed edition, page 498	K14 Diseases of tongue  -Inel::Excl.: erythroplakia }  focal epithelial hyperplasia } of tongue (K13.2)  leukoedema }  leukoplakia }	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add exclusions	K29.6 Other gastritis Giant hypertrophic gastritis Granulomatous gastritis Ménétrier's disease  Excl.: with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (K21) with Helicobacter pylori associated chronic gastritis (K29.5)	2000 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code title and add inclusion	L70.5 Acné excoriée des jeunes filles Acné excoriée des jeunes filles	2033 Sweden	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	L82 Seborrhoeic keratosis  Incl.: basal cell papilloma dermatosis papulosa nigra Leser-Trélat disease	2037 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add new code, inclusion and exclusion	L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue L98.7 Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue Loose or sagging skin:	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Fillis ymmet	NOS     following weight loss (bariatric surgery)(dietary)      Excl.: excess or redundant skin of eyelid:         acquired (H02.3)	Allengene an 2018 2018	trust milne k men eloma enem eloma	ROLL	mailmoise?

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
		<ul> <li>congenital (Q10.3) skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation (L57)</li> </ul>				
Delete inclusion terms	N18	Chronic kidney disease  Incl.: chronic uraemia  diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete inclusion term	N18.5	Chronic kidney disease, stage 5 Chronic uraemia				
Add inclusion terms	N18.9	Chronic kidney disease, unspecified Chronic renal impairment Chronic uraemia NOS Diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis NOS				
Revise code title, inclusion and exclusion	N28.1	Cyst of kidney, acquired Cyst (acquired)(multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired  Excl.: cystic kidney disease_(congenital) (Q61)	1956 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	N80.8 N80.9	Other endometriosis Endometriosis of thorax Endometriosis, unspecified	1934 Japan	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	O96	Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery Use additional code, if desired, to identify the obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.	1972 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code titles	O96.0 O96.1	Death from direct obstetric cause <u>occurring more</u> <u>than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</u> Death from indirect obstetric causes <u>occurring more</u>		*		2.35

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 11

# **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
	O96.9 Constant 42 days but less than one year after delivery Death from unspecified obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery				
Add exclusion	O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	2021 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Conditions in L00-L99  Excl: herpes gestationis (O26.4) pruritus in pregnancy (O26.8)			-	
Revise code title	P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of fetus and newborn	1985 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise exclusion	Q61 Cystic kidney disease  Excl.: aequired-cyst of kidney (acquired) (N28.1) Potter syndrome (Q60.6)	1956 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise inclusion	Q61.0 Congenital single renal cyst  Congenital cyst of kidney (congenital)(single)				200 S
Add inclusion term	R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified Cardiac bruit NOS Systolic murmur NOS	1960 UK	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Revise exclusion	R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state  R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state Suicidal ideation (tendencies)	2007 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Excl.: suicidal ideationsigns and symptoms constituting part of a mental or behavioural disorder (F00-F99)  R52 Pain, not elsewhere classified	1949	October	Minor	January 2015
	Incl.: pain not referable to any one organ or body region Excl.: chronic pain personality syndrome (F62.8) headache (R51) pain (in):	UK	2013		
Revise code in exclusion	 • shoulder ( <del>M75.8)</del> (M25.5)	produces of	are constituted of page 12		Charles San Age 1
Delete exclusion	R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified  Excl.: shock (due to): septic (A41.9)	1981 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise inclusions in description of injuries at the beginning of chapter 19 in the 2010 print edition,	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) Fracture including:	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
page 791	Fracture: closed: - eompoundcomminuted } - infecteddepressed } - missileelevated } - fissured }	wist Ma			

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 13

# **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
- Embosty 2015	<ul> <li>impacted</li></ul>	tipizzie chysinic cairb apprel by cairs carsingerie carsingeries	they to mirely and to mirely adaptatives to the controller and for their states	A SOLVE	vileta sili
Add exclusion note	T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  Excl.: hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16-B19)	1983 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	the listed conditions when specified as:  • due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)  • postprocedural (T81.4)	asuc i willer i inc i mili deinga i my mil	port to sine a to real de- unit to equi s		a military
Revise codes in exclusion	T80.6 Other serum reactions  Excl.: serum hepatitis (B16-B19)	restation of the control of the cont			
Add exclusion	W25 Contact with sharp glass  Excl.: fall involving glass (W00-W19)  flying glass due to explosion or firearm discharge  (W32-W40)  glass embedded in skin (W45)	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
Modify-category title, add exclusion and add new codes	W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger other sharp object(s)  Excl.: sharp object(s) embedded in skin (W45)	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	W26.0 Contact with knife, sword or dagger  W26.8 Contact with other sharp object(s), not elsewhere classified				
Revise inclusions and exclusions	W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin  Incl.: foreign body or object embedded in skin:  edge of stiff paper  nail splinter tin can lid	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Excl: contact with:  • hand tools (nonpowered)(powered) (W27-W29)  • hypodermic needle (W46)  • knife, sword or daggerother sharp object(s) (W26,-)  • sharp glass (W25)  struck by objects (W20-W22)				

2013VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

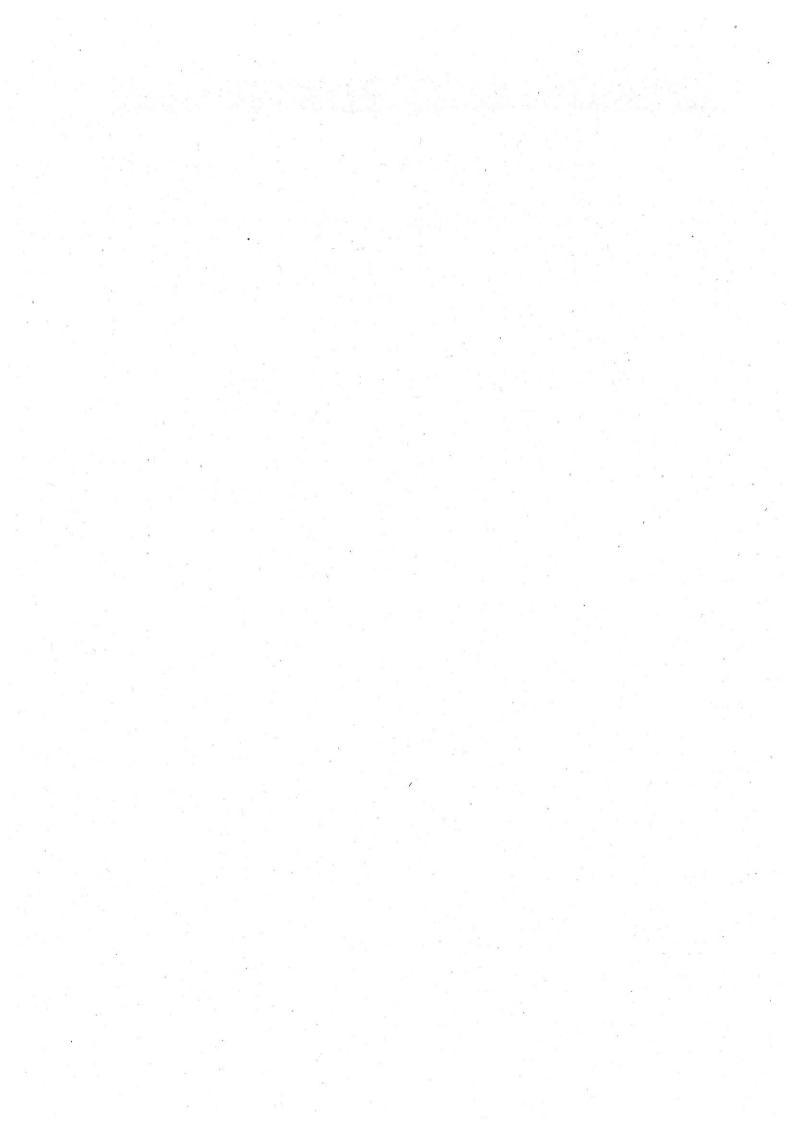
## **VOLUME 1**

Instruction		Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
	X34 X34.0	Victim of earthquake Victim of cataclysmic earth movements caused by earthquake	1973 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise inclusion	77244	Trapped in or injured by collapsing building or other structure due to earthquake				
	X34.1 X34.8	Victim of tsunami Victim of other specified effects of earthquake	* 38	1		9 =
	X34.9	Victim of unspecified effect of earthquake			•	. 1
Revise order of	X53	Lack of food	1991	October	Minor	January 2015
exclusions		Incl.: lack of food as the cause of: • inanition	Mexico	2013		-1
		<ul><li>insufficient nourishment</li><li>starvation</li></ul>		* -		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
		Excl.: neglect or abandonment (Y06.) insufficient intake of food due to self neglect				22.
		(R63.6) neglect or abandonment by others (Y06)		22		
D 5 8 1		self neglect NOS (R46.8)	4 -			
Add exclusions		Lack of water  Incl.: lack of water as the cause of:	1992 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
		dehydration     inanition				
	12	Excl.: insufficient intake of water due to self neglect		7		
		(R63.6) neglect or abandonment by others (Y06)	12	38		
		self neglect NOS (R46.8)		1		
Add new code	Z91 I	Personal history of risk-factors, not elsewhere classified	1970 UK	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Z91.7	Personal history of female genital mutilation	1			

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementat ion date
	Female circumcision Female genital cutting FGM types 1-4				
Add inclusion	Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified	1995 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	<b>Z99.1 Dependence on respirator</b> Dependence on ventilator				
Revise code ranges	Special Tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Mortality tabulation list 1				
	General mortality Condensed list				
	1-017 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers A902-A94,A96-A99				
	Mortality tabulation list 2 General mortality Selected list				a 11
	2-016 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers $A90\underline{2}$ -A94,A96-A99				
	Tabulation list for morbidity			: #V	
	032 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers A902-A94,A96-A99				3

2013VOLUME 1 - Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 17



#### Volume 2

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	3.1.3 Two codes for certain conditions	2045 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	Other optional dual coding  There are certain situations, other than in the dagger and asterisk system that permit two ICD codes to be used to describe fully a person's condition. The note in the tabular list, "Use additional code, if desired",	s puritosia, beida 16 bril • America	erik (e. 125 eff 135	aponi i	arwall areas
	identifies many of these situations. The additional codes would be used only in special tabulations.  These are:				
	(i) for local infections, classifiable to the "body systems" chapters, codes from Chapter I may be added to identify the infecting organism, where this information does not appear in the title of the rubric. A block of categories, B95–B978, is provided for this purpose in Chapter I;	me to tourist are to		Star of a	
	4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules	2055 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete example and renumber remainder of examples accordingly	Rule 3  If the condition selected by the General Principle of by Rule 1 or Rule 2 is obviously a direct consequence of another reported condition, whether in Part I or Part II, select this primary condition.	el Paragol Maria Ten Angula de la	Laportias Tarintonia Laportial Laportia Angli Olivia Laportia		
accordingry	Example 25: 1 (a) Cerebral toxoplasmosis and herpes zoster H—Burkitt lymphoma, HIV disease—	ter for a single terror as a			
	Select HIV disease resulting in multiple diseases classified elsewhere (B22.7). Cerebral toxoplasmosis, selected by Rule 2, can be considered a direct		ista (s)		4   72

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	consequence of HIV disease.	a million with the	-1.50		
	Section 4.1.9 The modification rules  Rule C. Linkage	1790 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete third	When a continuous the last of		Service .		
paragraph and	Where a conflict in linkages occurs, link with the condition that would have been selected if the cause initially selected had not been reported.		o-r-aid		
eplace with following	Make any further linkage that is applicable.			- 1	
onowing	Where the selected cause is linked with more than one of the other			No.	
	conditions on the certificate, a conflict in linkage exists. Where a conflict				* 1
	in linkage occurs, apply the linkage with the first mentioned of these other		old may live	samuella.	
	conditions (the first mentioned linkage).		Sel 141		
1109	요마 막게 모모는 계획되었습니다. 어린 어디는 그 모든 사람이 없다.		ting that	2.0	
Add new fourth	When the self-order of the sel				
ourtn oaragraph:	Where the modified tentative underlying cause is linked to another condition on the certificate, apply this further linkage.		Spaniery.		
aragrapii.	condition on the certificate, apply this further linkage.		March 2011		
	Combination codes which express a more specific variety of the condition		British and American	1	
	selected than the originating antecedent cause should be used when		Latter of		
	available. However, when the combination code is in a different three-		in the second		
	character category than the code for the originating antecedent cause, the		0.69-1		
	code for the combination must clearly identify the originating antecedent			1.78	
	cause. All possible detail should be retained in the multiple cause coding.				
		Committee and	64 (656 15) 41 (60	diagram of	
	4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules	1790	October	Minor	January 2015
Delete third		MRG	. 2013		
paragraph and	Rule C. Linkage	id separence da	allyd) -		
eplace with	Rule C. Linkage	apolitica, agraphic	William I		
following	Where a conflict in linkages occurs, link with the condition that would	Service of the service of	Mark Control		
	have been selected if the cause initially selected had not been reported.	Company of the state of the	O Harry	1.30	
	Make any further linkage that is applicable.	they see or it was	daynaa		
	neal searchnage from	nergingenities an	deno.		
	Where the selected cause is linked with more than one of the other	Property of	Secret 1	1 2 2	
	conditions on the certificate, a conflict in linkage exists. Where a conflict		data		
	in linkage occurs, apply the linkage with the first mentioned of these other	Production	61 19 1		

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013 conditions (the first mentioned linkage). Add new Where the modified tentative underlying cause is linked to another paragraph condition on the certificate, apply this further linkage. Example 46: I (a) Cerebral infarction and hypostatic pneumonia Hypertension and diabetes Revise coding Atherosclerosis examples Code to cerebral infarction (I63.9). Atherosclerosis, selected by Rule 1 (see Example 15), links with both cerebral infarction and hypertension, which itself links with cerebral infarction. This conflict in linkage is resolved by applying the first mentioned linkage, namely the linkage with cerebral infarction. Example 47: I (a) Cardiac dilatation and renal sclerosis (b) Hypertension Code to hypertensive heart and renal disease (I13.9). All three conditions combine. Hypertension, selected by the General Principle, links with both cardiac dilatation and renal sclerosis. This conflict in linkage is resolved by applying the first mentioned linkage, namely the linkage with cardiac dilatation. The new underlying cause, hypertensive heart disease without (congestive) heart failure, links with renal sclerosis to yield hypertensive heart and renal disease, unspecified. Stroke (b) Atherosclerosis and hypertensive heart (c) disease

> 2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

3

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013 Code to hypertensive heart disease (I11.9)stroke (164).Atherosclerosis, selected by Rule 1, links with hypertensive heart disease since hypertensive heart disease would have been selected by the General Principle if atheroselerosis had not been reported both stroke and hypertensive heart disease. This conflict in linkage is resolved by applying the first mentioned linkage on the certificate, namely the linkage with stroke. Example 49 I (a) Stroke and hypertensive heart disease (b) Atherosclerosis Code to stroke (I64). Atherosclerosis, selected by the General Principle, links with both stroke since this condition would have been selected by Rule 2 if atherosclerosis had not been reported and hypertensive heart disease. This conflict in linkage is resolved by applying the first mentioned linkage on the certificate, namely the linkage with stroke. Example 51: I (a) Cardiac dilatation (b) Hypertension Atrophy of the kidneys Code to hypertensive heart and renal disease (113.9). All three conditions combine. Hypertension, selected by the General Principle, links with both cardiac dilatation and atrophy of the kidneys. This conflict in linkage is resolved by applying the first mentioned linkage on the certificate, namely the linkage with cardiac dilatation. The new tentative underlying cause, 111.9 (hypertensive heart disease without (congestive) heart failure), links with atrophy of the kidneys to yield 113.9 (hypertensive heart and renal disease)

#### Volume 2

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

	The state of the s	ka mija rovensa.			
Add a new final example and renumber accordingly	4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules Rule C. Linkage	2055 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Example 57: 1 (a) Cerebral toxoplasmosis and herpes zoster II Burkitt lymphoma, HIV disease	eren i ni siyaladi	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	Code to Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in other infectious and parasitic diseases (B20.8). Cerebral toxoplasmosis, selected by Rule 2 links with Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease.	emple of a second			
Add codes	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding F10 Mental and behavioural disorder due to use of alcohol  when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:	2053 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	I42.7 (Cardiomyopathy due to drugs and other external agents), code I42.6	Mariato Mariato Operational	en per el er eux Ladrers en puel madrico		
Add text	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding  II0 Essential (primary) hypertension  with mention of:	2052 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	150 (Heart failure), except when specified as terminal or acute, sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than 24 hours), code 111.0	estention and or	ka propositi Sitomor Archide Siromortha III d		
	151.4-151.9 (Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease), except when specified as terminal or acute,	nieus guschrebge	ai sve jed simb	11.13.5 no abi	10.7

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than 24 hours), code II1
	[1] [1] [1] [1] [2] [2] [3] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4
I12	Hypertensive renal disease with mention of:
16.	Company Compan
	150 (Heart failure), except when specified as terminal or acute, sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than 24 hours), code 113.0
Ma -	151.4-151.9 (Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease), except when specified as terminal or acute, sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than 24 hours), code 113
	The rest of the control of the second
150	Heart failure, except when specified as terminal or acute, sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than 24 hours)
151.9	Heart disease, unspecified, except when specified as terminal or
W	acute, sudden, or similar expressions of short duration (less than
	24 hours) 24 hours and the second of the sec
	with mention of:
	with mention of.
	II0 (Essential (primary) hypertension), code III.0 III (Hypertensive heart disease), code III.0
	112.0 (Hypertensive renal disease with renal failure), code 113.2
	112.9 (Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure), code 113.0
	113.0 (Hypertensive heart and renal disease With (congestive) heart failure), code 113.0
	113.1 (Hypertensive heart and renal disease with renal failure), code 113.2
	113.2 (Hypertensive heart and renal disease with both

Includes proposals ratified by	the WHO	FIC Network in	n Reijing	October 2013

	(congestive) heart failure and renal failure), code  113.9 (Hypertensive heart and renal disease with renal failure, unspecified), code 113.0  M41 (Scoliosis), code 127.1			λ.,	
Add text	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	2054 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured	1.6		9	22
	with mention of:				10
	171.3 (Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured), code I71.5				
	171.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture				
	with mention of:	F	4, 6		1
	171.4 (Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture), code 171.6	2 .			
	171.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured				
	with mention of:				30 M
	171.1 (Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured), code 171.5	g <sup>2</sup>			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	171.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture				
	with mention of:	180			8
	I71.2 (Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture), code I71.6				
Add note on	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	1997 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
O14, pre-	O14 Pre-eclampsia	Inito	2015		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 7

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

eclampsia	with mention of:			3 4	
	O15(Eclampsia), code O15	18	× ×		
Add code	4.1.12 Summary of linkages by code number	2053 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number Selected cause As a cause of Resulting linked code F10 142.7 142.6		a T	i i	- F
Add code	4.1.12 Summary of linkages by code number Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number	1997 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Selected cause With mention of: As cause of: Resulting linked code  O14 O15 O15			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Add text	4.2.2 Accepted and rejected sequences for the selection of underlying cause of death for mortality statistics	1969 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	This section lists sequences of causes of death that should be accepted or rejected when selecting the underlying cause of death			ï	
	A. Rejected sequences				
	When applying the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be rejected:				
	(a) Infectious diseases				

	The following infectious and parasitic diseases should not be accepted as due to any other disease or condition (not even HIV/AIDS, malignant				
	neoplasms or immunosuppression):	The state of		Section of the section	
	leptospirosis (A27)     leprosy [Hansen disease] (A30)     tetanus, diphtheria, whooping cough, scarlet fever, meningococcal	uncert, serents	1 milyaga	3_00_000000	enita par
	disease (A33-A39)  • disease due to Chlamydia psittaci (A70)	ar and a	ar is made		* 1/9/1
	• trachoma (A71) • rickettsioses (A75-A79)				
GOOD AN	4.2.3 Effect of duration on classification	1998 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
evise text	In evaluating the reported sequence This would apply in the interpretation of "highly improbable" relationships (see above)accepted	en history and		91000	Que 1
	and rejected sequences (see Section 4.2.2)	iai <sup>a</sup> v v i		-00-T-	1
	Categories O95 (Obstetric death of unspecified cause), O96 (Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year			974 Y	
	after delivery) and O97 (Death from sequelae of direct obstetric causes) classify obstetric deaths according to the time elapsed between the			50.002	
	obstetric event and the death of the woman. Category O95 is to be used when a woman dies during pregnancy, labour, delivery, or the puerperium	d.		0.192	
	and the only information provided is "maternal" or "obstetric" death. If the obstetric cause of death is specified, code to the appropriate category.			6 302	
	Category O96 is used to classify deaths from direct or indirect obstetric causes that occur more than 42 days but less than a year after termination	atra di di		(.517.)	
	of the pregnancy. Category O97 is used to classify deaths from any direct or indirect obstetric cause which occur one year or more after termination			N and	
	of the pregnancy.	1		8.7% L	
	···· c.			1 / July 1	4
	The classification has specific categories for indicating certain diseases and injuries as the cause of sequelae or late effects. In many cases, these		1.98	-3 - 3 m	
	sequelae include conditions present one year or more after the onset of the disease or injury (see also Sequelae-belowSection 4.2.4).			1.00	

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### **INSTRUCTION MANUAL** Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Due to substantive changes made to the content and formatting to the table of Priority Ranking of ICD-10 Nature of Injury, it has been suggested that two versions of the proposal be provided. The two options are:

Option 1: A clean "delete and replace" version incorporating all the changes which shows the "final product".

Option 2: Standard format outlining all changes to the table.

OPTION 1:

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date	
Revise codes and ranking	Priority Ranking of ICD-10 Nature of Injury Codes	2057 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015	
	Code Rank					
	1= Highest priority rank				21	
	S00.0-S00.9 6			N <sup>®</sup>		
	S01.0-S01.8 6 S01.9 5					
	S02.0 3					
	\$02.1 4 \$02.2-\$02.6 6					
	S02.7 3 S02.8 4				W. S.	
	S02.9 3					
	S03.0 5 S03.1-S03.2 6					
	S03.3 5 S03.4-S03.5 6				,	
	S03.4-S03.5 6 S04.0-S04.9 6				0 19	

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 11

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Instruction Ma				Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementati n date
	S05.0-S05.6		6	7.5					
	S05.7 ·		5				- 1		
	S05.8S05.9		6						
	S06.0		6				1		
	S06.1-S06.2		1						
	S06.3-S06.6		2						
	S06.7		1				100		
	S06.8		2				E2 12		
	S06.9		2						
	S07.0		5			900 E			
	S07.1		1						
	S07.8-S07.9		1						
	S08.0-S08.1		6				-		
	S08.8-S08.9		4				1257 25		
	S09.0		5						
	S09.1-S09.2		6				10		-
	S09.7		4		8				
	S09.8	15 M 25 E	6						
	S09.9		3						
	S10.0-S10.2		6						
	S10.7-S10.9		6					120	
	S11.0		4						
	S11.1		5						
	S11.2		4						
	S11.7		5				19		
	S11.8		6				10.00	1 2	
	S11.9		3					11 12	

2013VOLUME 2 - Instruction Manual\_Final

#### Volume 2

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

Includes proposal:	s ratified by the	WHO-FIC Netwo	ork in Reijing	October 2013

Instruction		Instruction N	lanual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	S12.0-S12.7		3			A TOTAL TOTAL	
	S12.8		3			11.50	
	S12.9		3				
	S13.0		6			100	
	S13.1		3				
	S13.2		5	1 1/2 2	E 1		
	S13.3		3		7		
	S13.4		5		2		
	S13.5-S13.6		6				
	S14.0		5		-		
	S14.1		3				
	S14.2-S14.5		6				
	S14.6		5				
	S15.0		1				
	S15.1		2				
	S15.2-S15.3		3		- 3		
	S15.7-S15.9		1				
	S16 .		6	7.	K		
	S17.0		3			20.00	
	S17.8		3				
	S17.9		3				
	S18		1		7	200	
	S19.7		3				
	S19.8		4				
	S19.9		5				
	S20.0-S20.8		6			AL DES	
	S21.0		6			A 6	

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	S21.1-S21.9 5		0.15	C. 12.	literate
	S22.0-S22.1 5	18.4		1.000	
	S22.2-S22.3 6				
	S22.4 5	T 4		and T	
	S22.5 2		* ×		
	S22.8-S22.9 5	24	10	1.00 m	
	S23.0 6		6 2		
	S23.1-S23.2 5		3.0	The state of the s	
	S23.3-S23.5 6			2 13 -	
	S24.0-S24.1 4			11.6	
	S24.2-S24.6 5		F 1800	10 G 10	
	S25.0 1		1 - 1 - 1	Ge 194	**
	S25.1 5				15.7
	S25.2 1				
	S25.3 3	7	4.		
	S25.4 1				
	\$25.5		9		
	S25.7 3		2510		
	S25.8 4	n 1	50	ay 2.1 2	
	S25.9 4			V 82 32	,
	\$26.0		8 2 3		
	S26.8-S26.9 2		14 12		
	S27.0-S27.2 3				
	S27.3-S27.5 2				
	S27.6 4	9			
	S27.7 1		10 010		
	S27.8-S27.9 2				ľ

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Instruction N	lanual entries		Source		Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	S28.0-S28.1		3	-V (************************************		T			
	S29.0		6		4	- 5			
	S29.7		3						200 87
	S29.8		6			- 1			1
	S29.9		3			- 1			
	S30.0-S30.9		6			- 1			
	S31.0-S31,1		6						
	S31.2-S31.3		5						
	S31.4-S31.8		6		12				2.1
	S32.0-S32.3		6						
	S32.4		5						
	S32.5		6 ,			1		12	E 4
	S32.7-S32.8		5					X	200
	S33.0-S33.2		6					== 10	
	S33.3		5		95 °				
	S33.4-S33.6		6		*			to the second	
	S33.7		5					3	2 O
	S34.0-S34.6		6						-
	S34.8		5						2
	S35.0-S35.1		1					* .	
	S35.2		3		- 2				Va.
1	S35.3		2			- 1		- F	
	S35.4		5					105	
	S35.5		3			-		1	1. 565
	S35.7		2			- 1			
	S35.8-S35.9		5		818				1
	S36.0-S36.9		3						

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 15

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	S37.0-S37.9 5				
	S38.0 6				
	S38.1 5	71 - 51			
	S38.2 4				72
	S38.3 3		1		
	S39.0 6		- 1	-	2,2
	S39.6 3	No. 10 Text 10	2 .		
	S39.7 4				
	S39.8 6	22			
	S39.9 , 4	1948 X			11 g
	S40.0-S40.9 6		100		
	S41.0-S41.7 6				
	S41.8 5		5		
	S42.0 6	E 2	.000 at	9	, =
	S42.1-S42.2 5			n n	225
	S42.3 5		2.2	II a	
	S42.4 6				14
	S42.7-S42.8 5		5 4	e	
	S42.9 5		4.		
	S43.0-S43.7 6				
-	S44.0-S44.9 6	1			0.
	S45.0-S45.1 3			,	
	S45.2-S45.9 5				
	S46.0-S46.9 6				- ,
	S47 5	- A			
	S48.0-S48.9 3			a te	
	\$49.7			× 1	

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
S49.8-S49.9	6		ACT OF STREET	U.SECT N	
S50.0-S50.9	6	*	5-45	La constant	-
S51.0-S51.9	6			1 mm 4	
S52.0-S52.9	5	S 10 100 100 100	1 1/2		
S53.0-S53.4	6			2 2	
S54.0-S54.9	6				
S55.0	6	1			
S55.1-S55.9	5	1		1.00	
S56.0-S56.9	6			8 2.5	
S57.0-S57.9	6	75 ° 100 100			
S58.0-S58.9	4	1 2 3		1111	-
S59.7	4		-		10 10 10
S59.8	6				
S59.9	5			D 167	
S60.0-S60.9	6		34 1		
S61.0-S61.9	6			1311423	
S62.0-S62.7	6		- TA		1
S62.8	5				
S63.0-S63.7	6				
S64.0-S64.9	6		, 72 to 147 kg		11 le a
\$65.0	6			1000	fa , a
S65.1	5			2.79	
S65.2-S65.8	6		100		19
S65.9	5			VI 508.	
S66-S68.3S66.0-S66.9	6		4	2 - 224	
S67.0-S67.8	6			1 6 72	1 1

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 17

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries		Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date	
	S68.0-S68.3 6		2	1	0.808		
	S68.4-S68.9 ' 4				F17869-		
	S69.7-S69.9 5		0		1,343		
	S70.0-S70.9 6		3		er cha		
	S71.0-S71.8 6		5 5		-moretili		
	S72.0-S72.2 3		800		e read		
	S72.3-S72.9 4				1.808		
	S73.0-S73.1 6				Parist I		
	S74.0-S74.1 6	2.			word and		
	S74.2-S74.7 5	10.			1000		
	S74.8-S74.9 6		200		av a		
	S75.0 4						
	\$75.1						
	S75.2 6	3			as tree		
	\$75.7				34.44	10	
		3.7			11.00		
	S75.8 6	8 -					
	S75.9 5						
	S76.0-S76.7 6						
	S77.0-S77.2 5						
	S78.0-S78.9 3						
	S79.7-S79.9 5						
	S80.0-S80.9 6						
	S81.0-S81.9 6						
	S82.0-S82.9 5				100		
	S83.0-S83.7 6	· **II =			7 1		
	S84.0-S84.9 6	W1			200		

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Instruction Ma		7. 2013	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	S85.0		5					
1	S85.1-S85.2		6					
12	S85.3		5					
	S85.4-S85.5		6			3	i e e	
	S85.7		5				1 1 1 1	
19	S85.8		6				140	
	S85.9		5	¥2				3
	S86.0-S86.7		6		200			
	S86.8		5		2			
	S86.9		6					
	S87.0		6				a project	
	S87.8		5					
	S88.0-S88.1		3					
	S88.9		4					
	S89.7-S89.9		5					2
	S90.0-S90.9		6					
10.	S91.0-S91.7		6				X 2 2 2 0 11	
	S92.0-S92.9		6	# _ P	,			
	S93.0-S93.6		6			21.0		
· .	S94.0-S94.9		6					
	\$95.0		6					
-	S95.1		5					
	S95.2-S95.9		6	E 140		5		
15	S96.0-S96.9		6				V V	
	S97.0		6					
	S97.1		5				1	
120	S97.8		6					

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 19

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

ncludes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	ratified by the WHO-FIC Networ	Manual entries		Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date	
	S98.0	4		A	1.0	1 A 1		
	S98.1-S98.3	6		Le Bert		1.0		
	S98.4	4		v * 2				
	S99.7-S99.9	5		37				
	T00.0-T00.9	6						
	T01.0	6		9				
	T01.1	4						
	T01.2-T01.6	6	1	w <sup>20</sup>		Bet on		
	T01.8	5						
	T01.9	6				2		
	T02.0-T02.1	3						
	T02.2-T02.4	5		8 4 8		200		
	T02.5-T02.9	3				a 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	T03.0-T03.8	6		92.59		15		
	T03.9	5				0 St II		
	T04.0	4		26				
	T04.13T04.1-T04.3	5		72				
	T04.4	5		• .				
	T04.7	5		3900				
	T04.8	4				3 0 0 3 3 1		
	T04.9	5		u		7 a 30 b		
	T05.0-T05.9	3						
	T06.0-T06.1	3						
¥	T06.2-T06.4	5	1.					
	T06.5	3		0 8		A C 81		
	T06.8	5				8		
	T07	2				, 15g		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INST

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Instruction Manual enti	ies	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T08	5			The second second	T 17 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	The state of the s
	T09.0	6				- Corevi	
	T09.1	5					
	T09.2	6			100		-
	T09.3	3				The second second	
	T09.4	4					
	T09.5	6				Parties 1	
	T09.6	1			100		
	T09.8-T09.9	5		4.5		The state of the s	
	T10	5					
	T11.0-T11.1	6					
	T11.2	6					
	T11.3	5					
	T11.4	4					
	T11.5	6					
	T11.6	3					
	T11.8-T11.9	5					
	T12	5					
	T13.0-T13.3	6					
	T13.4	5					
	T13.5	6					
	T13.6	3					
	T13.8	4				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	T13.9	5		787		1.000	
	T14.0	6		100		A DATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	
	T14.1	5				- 17.V-1	
	T14.2	5		10 ×		2	

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date	
	T14.3-T14.4 6			0.071		
	T14.5 5		1 2 1 1 500	1.073		
	T14.6 6					
	T14.7 2		EWP.	2.075		
	T14.8-T14.9 6			Term I		
	T15.0-T15.8 6		a St. mate			
	T15.9 5			6 (27)		
	T16 6	1.00	es Fine		1 200	
	T17.0-T17.9 5		6 m (15) 15	an retrain		
	T18.0-T18.2		1 2 10 10 10	2.00		
	T18.3-T18.4					
	T18.5-T18.9 6					
	T19.0-T19.1 6	. V			1.7	
	T19.2 5					
	T19.3-T19.8					
	T19.9 5		× 12			
	T20.0-T20.2 6					
	T20.3 3			and the second		
	T20.4-T20.6 6			11.00		
	T20.7 3					
	T21.0-T21.2 6					
	T21.3 3					
	T21.4-T21.6 6		1	2 111 1		
	T21.7 3					
	T22.0-T22.2 6		2.			
	T22.3 5	5 20 2				
	T22.4-T22.6 6	9		450		
1	122.7-122.0		L	I to Kerter		

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		Instructio	n Manual e		Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T22.7		5					
	T23.0-T23.2		6			36	n Evr	
9	T23.3		5					
	T23.4-T23.6		6					
	T23.7		5.					
15	T24.0-T24.2		6					
12	T24.3		5			8	20.0	
	T24.4-T24.6		6		B B			100
	T24.7		5		7			
8	T25.0-T25.2		. 6					
	T25.3		5			30 800 2		N 9
	T25.4-T25.6		6					
	T25.7		5				22 70	
	T26.0-T26.2		6		3.37			
	T26.3		5					
	T26.4-T26.6		6					
	T26.7-T26.9		5					50
	T27.0-T27.7		- 3			a la fi		
	T28.0		5					
	T28.1-T28.4		3			87	(36)	
	T28.5		6				120	
-	T28.6-T28.9		3					
2	T29.0		3 .				2 8	· /
	T29.1-T29.2		6					
	T29.3		3	-				1.3
	T29.4-T29.6	8e 3.5	6			a **		
	T29.7		3			4		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 23

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	T30.0 3				
	T30.1-T30.2		80 a 10		
16 18	T30.3-T30.4 3			4545,151 E	
	T30.5-T30.6 6				
	T30.7 3		,		
	T31.0-T31.1 5				
10. 40.00	T31.2 4			10	
	T31.3		8		¥ .
2	T31.4-T31.6 2				
	T31.7-T31.9				
	T32.0-T32.1 5				
	T32.2 4				
	T32.3				
	T32.4-T32.5 2				
	T32.6 3		18 14	<sup>22</sup> y	
	T32.7-T32.9 1			25	
	T33.0-T33.9 6			-	
	T34.0-T34.4 6			2	
	T34.5 5		2		
18 12 -	T34.6-T34.9 6			2	
	T35.0 6		Figure 1 oc	16.60	
	T35.1 4		5 1984		
	T35.2-T35.5 6				
	T35.6 6				* :
	T35.7 5		17		2 2
	T66 6				
*	T67.0 3	*			

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	ln	struction Manual entries		Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T67.1-T67.3	. 6					
	T67.4	3		100	2 7 7		, ,
	T67.5-T67.6	6		intervenimie /mi		an indicate our inches	UCRO
	T67.7	2					
	T67.8	6					
	T67.9	5					
	T68	3		0	COPPO Jelikus	Month America	ment -
	T69.0	6				2003204	Sant 1
	T69.1	5	1	Arielli .		10072	
	T69.8	4		4			
	T69.9	4		-	Alkanyay jama Jun	gitti-1	
	T70.0	5		rs. "			100 2
	T70.1	4		700	Godse and	December 1	, 55 · · ·
	T70.2	3		10.0			
	T70.3	5		7		E. 建结	
	T70.4-T70.8	6					1 di 1
	T70.9	5				1.27%	
	T71	1		1.00	228 1201	-3.274	
	T73.0	3				198	
	T73.1	5				1,025	
	T73.2	6			. Ta	H103	
	T73.3	5				10 0000 F	
	T73.8-T73.9	6			- 3/15/3/1/10/		
	T74.0-T74.9	6				2 802	
	T75.0	4		1 . A . I	Rangel West S	-1.156-1	
	T75.1	2			0.50	sesie   ;	
	T75.2-T75.3	6			1000	Estable .	

2013VOLUME 2 - Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 25

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Instruction		Instruction Manual entries	Source	Source Date Majo approved up		or/Minor Suggested implementati n date	
	T75.4	3				Visit in the	
	T75.8	6		204-3-1074-00	2042		
	T90.0-T90.4	6			0.000		
	T90.5	3		100000	21.829	78.17	
	T90.8	6		0.87	a Exidus		
	T90.9	3			THE STATE OF THE S		
	T91.0-T91.1	6		4	aratz i		
	T91.2-T91.3	4			002		
	T91.4	3			20.002	2 3 3	
1	T91.5-T91.8	6			1.688		
	T91.9	1		Dimensional	3200		
	T92.0-T92.2	5					
	T92.3-T92.8	6			90 N. M. M. M.		
	T92.9	3	5 5 6	1000	on hor		
	T93.0	6				l a	
	T93.1	5		A Server prod		- 24	
	T93.2-T93.3	6					
	T93.4	5	7.7 N. 1 7. *		2220	- Tan	
	T93.5-T93.9	6			9000		
	T94.0-T94.1	3		To the said	Section 1		
	T95.0	6		8 815 B 105	The second second second	5 60 0	
	T95.1	5		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	T95.2-T95.3	6	25 4		20-1	1 2 3	
	T95.8-T95.9	3			3 1993		
	T98.0-T98.1	1			-236	- 1	
	T98.2	6			3-14-0-	1 01 01	
	190.2	0			L. C. L. DO. D	1.1	

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
----------------------------	--------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------

### OPTION 2:

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
Revise codes and ranking	Priority Ranking of ICD-10	2057 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Code Rank			Trace	FI
	1= Highest priority rank				1
					12 9
	<del>\$00-\$02.0</del> \$00.0-\$00.9				
	<u>S01.0-S01.8</u> <u>6</u>			e. o	2
	<u>S01.9</u> <u>5</u>				
	<u>\$02.0</u> <u>3</u>				
	S02.1 4			13/55	
	\$ <del>02.2-</del> \$ <u>\$02.2-\$02.6</u> 6			21	
	<u>\$02.7</u> <u>3</u>			1 12	
	<u>S02.8</u> <u>4</u>			=1	
	S02.9 3				
	S03.0 5			8.	
	\$03.12 <u>\$03.1-\$03.2</u> 6			20 *	
	S03.3 5				
*	\$03.4-\$05.6 <u>\$03.4-\$03.5</u> 6		7.		
	<u>S04.0-S04.9</u> <u>6</u>				
1	<u>\$05.0-\$05.6</u> <u>6</u>	¥ 1			

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

d by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network Instruction	Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	S05.7	5	r			
	\$05.8\$06.0 <u>\$05.8\$05.9</u>	6			70.0	
	<u>\$06.0</u>	<u>. 6</u>				
	<del>\$06.19</del> \$06.1-\$06.2	<u>⊋1</u>			2	
	S06.3-S06.6	2				
	<u>\$06.7</u>	1	V		- E	A 55
	<u>\$06.8</u>	2			5 2	34
	<u>\$06.9</u>	2				
	S07.0	5				
	S07.1	1				
	S07.8-9S07.8-S07.9	3 <u>1</u>				_
	\$08.01 S08.0-S08.1	6 '			9 ,	
	S08-8S08.8-S08.9	<u>54</u>			4.	
	S08-9	6				
	S09.0	5				
	S09-18S09.1-S09.2	6				
	S09.7	4		4	я,	
	509.8	6				10 00
	509.9	4 <u>3</u>				
	\$10.02\$10.0-\$10.2	6				
	S10.7-S10.9	6			100	4.00
	S11.0 .	4			2 4 1	
	S11.1	5				
	\$11.2	4			7	
	S11.7	5				
	S11.8	6				
	S11.9	3			10 41 11	

#### Volume 2

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instructio	n Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	<del>\$12.07</del> <u>\$12.0-\$12.7</u>	3		E single and a	La Result	
	S12.8	5 <u>3</u>		A. State Control of the Control of t		
	S12.9	3	Y The second			
	S13.0	6				
	<u>\$13.1</u>	3	- 1			
	\$13.1-\$13.2 \$13.2	5		The section		
	S13.3	3				
	S13.4	5	200			
	<del>\$13.6</del> <u>\$13.5-\$13.6</u>	6	W	2 2 2 2 2		
	S14.0	5				
	S14.1	3		5.9%		
	<del>\$14.25</del> <u>\$14.2-\$14.5</u>	6	8. S.			
	S14.6	5		4 2		
	S45 S15.0	1				
	<u>\$15.1</u>	2				Υ'
	S15.2-S15.3	<u>3</u>		1000		- 1
	S15.7-S15.9	1		N STANSON STANSON		
	S16	6		1 6 75 11 6 70		
	S17.0	5 <u>3</u>		Machine Makes		
	S17.8	6 <u>3</u>				
	S17.9	3	100			
	S18	1		-0.00		
	S19.7	3				
	S19.8	4				
	\$19.9-\$21 <u>\$19.9</u>	3 <u>5</u>				
	S20.0-S20.8	<u>6</u>		a produces		- 1
	S21.0	<u>6</u>		2 3.10		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

nstruction	Instructi	on Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	S21.1-S21.9	<u>5</u>		91553		
	\$22.01\$22.0-\$22.1	5			60152	
	\$22.2-3 <u>\$22.2-\$22.3</u>	6			1.872	
	S22.4	5		87.70.05	and the	
	S22.5	2				
	S22.89S22.8-S22.9	5			6.012	
	S23.0	6			autro:	
	<del>\$23.1 .2</del> <u>\$23.1-\$23.2</u>	5		1.51.200	T.0320	
	<del>\$23.3 .5</del> <u>\$23.3-\$23.5</u>	6			50 52 (55)	
	S24 S24.0-S24.1	4		1	0.919	
	S24.2-S24.6	<u>5</u>		2 012 0 met m	umpaca I I .	
	S25.0	1		1	Tr. Carl	
	S25.1	5		,(	20112	
	S25.2-4S25.2	31	T. T	11 58364		
	<u>\$25.3</u>	<u>3</u>			re-yi	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	<u>\$25.4</u>	1		1		
	S25.5	<u>54</u>				
	S25.7	3	1 6	9.00		
	S25.8	2 <u>4</u>				
	S25.9	4		1000.00.00		
	S26.0	3		1		
	\$26.8-\$27.6\$26.8-\$26.9	2			E DE LES	
	S27.0-S27.2	3				
	\$27.3-\$27.5	2			1 ( 1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	
	S27.6	4		-		
	S27.7	1	Y Y		11.50	
1.7	\$27.8-9S27.8-S27.9	2		1 1000		

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction N	Ianual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	<del>\$28.01</del> <u>\$28.0-\$28.1</u>	3		× ×		
	S29.0	6		. /Z		
	S29.7	3				
	S29.8	6		N		
	S29.9	3				
	\$30-\$31.1 <u>\$30.0-\$30.9</u>	6 .		4 F		
	S31.0-S31.1	<u>6</u>				
	<del>\$31.23</del> <u>\$31.2-\$31.3</u>	5				
	\$31.4-\$32.3 <u>\$31.4-\$31.8</u>	6				
	S32.0-S32.3	<u>6</u>				
	S32.4	5				
	S32.5	6			N and a second	
	\$32.7-,8 <u>\$32.7-\$32.8</u>	5				
	\$33.02 <u>\$33.0-\$33.2</u>	6				
	S33.3 .	5				
	\$33.46 <u>\$33.4-\$33.6</u>	6				
	S33.7	5		92 - 21 -		
3	\$34.06 <u>\$34.0-\$34.6</u>	6				
	S34.8	5				
	\$35.0-\$35.1	3 <u>1</u>				
	\$35.2-5 <u>\$35.2</u>	5 <u>3</u>				
	<u>\$35.3</u>	2				
Fig.	<u>\$35.4</u>	5				
	<u>S35.5</u>	<u>3</u>				
	S35.7	32				
	\$35.89 <u>\$35.8-\$35.9</u>	5			1	
	\$36S36.0-S36.9	3				

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 31

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

ncludes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

nstruction	ratified by the WHO-FIC Network	Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	<del>\$37</del> <u>\$37.0-\$37.9</u>	5				
	S38.0	6		1 Ex 1/4		- 0
	S38.1	5		15 51		2 20
	\$38.2-\$39.0 <u>\$38.2</u>	6 <u>4</u>				
	<u>\$38.3</u>	<u>3</u>				
	S39.0	<u>6</u>				
	S39.6	3		11		4
	S39.7	4		**- 2		
	S39.8	6		7 1 1		
	S39.9	4		1 , 2 2		
	\$40-\$41-7\$40.0-\$40.9	6	131	40 90		22
	S41.0-S41.7	<u>6</u>	e0			
	S41.8	5	1 2			0
	S42.0-2 S42.0	6	(9			
	S42.1-S42.2	<u>5</u>	in a			
	S42.3	5	10			2 1
	S42.4	6	81	r.		- "
	S42.7-S42.8	<u>5</u>				
	S42.9	4 <u>5</u>				
	\$43-\$44.9\$43.0-\$43.7	6		-		12.0
	S44.0-S44.9	6	2		,	14
	\$45\$45.0-\$45.1	3	A 8	39		11 75
	S45.2-S45.9	5				
	\$46 \$46.0-\$46.9	6				, 2 1
	S47	5		100		
	S48 S48.0-S48.9	3				
	\$49.7	5	141			100

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruct	ion Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	\$49.8-\$51.9 <u>\$49.8-\$49.9</u>	6				-
	S50.0-S50.9	<u>6</u>	7 18 1	100		
	S51.0-S51.9	<u>6</u>				z, z
	\$52 S52.0-S52.9	5	P			
	\$53-\$55.0 <u>\$53.0-\$53.4</u>	6	0		The state of the s	, ii
	S54.0-S54.9	<u>6</u>		100 00018		
	<u>\$55.0</u>	<u>6</u>				10
	<del>\$55.1 .2</del> \$55.1-\$55.9	5				1 1
	S55.7	4				
	\$55.89	1		1 1		
	\$56-\$58\$56.0-\$56.9	6			10.5	
	S57.0-S57.9	<u>6</u>	9.8		3.0	
	S58.0-S58.9	4				18
	S59.7	4		Land Market		-
	S59.8	6				2
	S59.9	5			4 4	
	\$60-\$62.7\$60.0-\$60.9	6			X	8 8 8
	S61.0-S61.9	<u>6</u>			77.0	· · · · · ·
	S62.0-S62.7	6		100		
	S62.8	5				1,
	<del>\$63-\$65.0</del> \$63.0-\$63.7	6		1770	2,5010 - 62	
	S64.0-S64.9	<u>6</u>				
	S65.0	<u>o</u> <u>6</u>				
	S65.1	5			1	
	\$65.2 .8\$65.2-\$65.8	6		Trans Commen		2 7 2 7
	S65.9	5		· V		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 33

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Instruction	Instruction Ma	nual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	S66-S68.3 <u>S66.0-S66.9</u>	6		0.00	10 502 1	
	S67.0-S67.8	6		4.70		
	S68.0-S68.3	<u>6</u>				
	S68.4	5		. 6		Air
	S68.8	6				
	S68.9	4	1.0	Barrier and The		1.00
	S68.4-S68.9	4	- Va	9.364		-
	<del>\$69</del> <u>\$69.7-\$69.9</u>	5				- A 3-
	<del>\$70-\$71</del> \$70.0-\$70.9	6				
	S71.0-S71.8	<u>6</u>				
	\$72.02 <u>\$72.0-\$72.2</u>	3		1 20 = . 1		4 1 1 1 1 1
	<del>\$72.3 .4</del> <u>\$72.3-\$72.9</u>	6 <u>4</u>	100	E 1 400		188 8
	S72.7	3				4 Page 12.
	572.8	6	te dia	The state of the state of		No.
	S72.9	3		Construction of		- 1
	\$73-\$74.1 <u>\$73.0-\$73.1</u>	6	e ( )			
	S74.0-S74.1	<u>6</u>	3 ke - 1 ke			
	\$74.27 <u>\$74.2-\$74.7</u>	5	A	5 4000	Signal In	
	\$74.89 <u>\$74.8-\$74.9</u>	6				
	<del>\$75.0-\$75.1</del> \$75.0	<u>54</u>				
	<u>\$75.1</u>	<u>5</u>	16			
	S75.2	6	9.0			W
	S75.7	5	a t			5
	S75.8	6	v	x Window		
	S75.9	6				
	The state of the s	3				
-	\$76 <u>\$76.0-\$76.7</u>	6				

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction M			Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	<del>\$77.0</del> <u>\$77.0-\$77.2</u>	5					
	S77.1-S78.1	6				7	*
	\$78.9-\$79.9	\$	2.83				
	S78.0-S78.9	<u>3</u>			10		
	S79.7-S79.9	<u>5</u>		130	8.0		
	\$80-\$81 <u>\$80.0-\$80.9</u>	6			-		
	S81.0-S81.9	<u>6</u>	1	135			
	<del>\$82</del> <u>\$82.0-\$82.9</u>	5		(4.			
	\$83-\$85.2 <u>\$83.0-\$83.7</u>	6	~				
	S84.0-S84.9	<u>6</u>					
	<u>S85.0</u>	<u>5</u>					
	S85.1-S85.2	<u>6</u>			100		
	S85.3	<u>5</u>			200	7. =	
	\$ <del>85.45</del> <u>\$85.4-\$85.5</u>	6					
	S85.7	5		5	· Q ·		
	S85.8	6		ş.			
	S85.9	5			11 14		2
* E	\$86.07 <u>\$86.0-\$86.7</u>	6					. V
	S86.8	5					
1	S86.9- <del>S87.0</del>	6					r.
	<u>\$87.0</u>	<u>6</u>			-=		100
	S87.8	5					
8 8	S88.0-S88.1	6 <u>3</u>					
1	S88.9	4				2 2 22	^ 2 2 E
9 2	\$89.79 <u>\$89.7-\$89.9</u>	5					
2 1	\$90-\$95.0 <u>\$90.0-\$90.9</u>	6					
	<u>S91.0-S91.7</u>	<u>6</u>					L

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 35

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Instruction	ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	<u>\$92.0-\$92.9</u> <u>6</u>	-7.	100		1
	<u>\$93.0-\$93.6</u> <u>6</u>	(5)			3 10
	<u>\$94.0-\$94.9</u> <u>6</u>				40
V2.	<u>\$95.0</u> <u>6</u>				65
* **	S95.1 3 <u>5</u>				,
-	<u>\$95.2-\$97.0</u> \$95.2-\$95.9 6	12 12			
-	<u>\$96.0-\$96.9</u> <u>6</u>		¥1		2.
7	<u>\$97.0</u> <u>6</u>				
1 2 3	S97.1 5				D.
	S97.8-S98.4 6				
	S98.0 <u>4</u>				
a -	<u>\$98.1-\$98.3</u> <u>6</u>	B (2)			
	<u>\$98.4</u> _ <u>4</u>	11			91
	\$99.7-9 <u>\$99.7-\$99.9</u> 5	184			
	T00-T01.0T00.0-T00.9	× 1	4		
	<u>T01.0</u> <u>6</u>				
	T01.1 5 <u>4</u>				
	T01.2-T01.6				
	T01.8 5				
	T01.9 6				8.0
	T02.0-T02.1 3				
	T02.2-T02.4 5	=			
	<u>T02.5-T02.9</u> <u>3</u>		• 15		
	<del>T03.0 .8</del> <u>T03.0-T03.8</u> 6				
	T03.9 5				
1.	T04.0 6 <u>4</u>	27.			
	T04.13 <u>T04.1-T04.3</u> 5	÷"			+.

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction		truction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T04.4	6 <u>5</u>				
	T04.7	5		CARTHE		
	T04.8	4		A CONTRACTOR		
	T04.9	5				
	T05.0-4	6		Permanent - A		
	T05.5	3	5 15 X	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	100 (1 of 1)	
	T05.69	6		200000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	<del>T06.0</del>	5		a Salar semina	TALES OF	
	T06.12	6		1 201 2 200	0.00 7 2	
	T06.3	2				
	T05.0-T05.9	<u>3</u>		TO SECURE A TOPASS	Liel	
	T06.0-T06.1	<u>3</u>		a to be a series		
	T06.2-T06.4	<u>5</u>		Language Company		
	T06.5	3			E rest I	
	T06.8	5			1 222	
	T07	4 <u>2</u>		Water State Links	- 4	
	T08	4 <u>5</u>	3.0	I galacie www.		
	T09.0	6		a property seed		
	T09.1	5		L-Areas		
	T09.2	6		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	- 75	
	T09.3	3		1000		
	T09.4	2 <u>4</u>		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	T09.5	6		The State of the S		
	T09.6	1				
	T09.8-T11.1T09.8-T09.	9 5		N. S. Williams	mer of	
	<u>T10</u>	<u>5</u>		(4.02.14.2500 tr.)		
	T11.0-T11.1	<u>6</u>		a feet page 1		

2013VOLUME 2・Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 37

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Instruction	Instruction N	Janual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	T11.2	6				
	T11.3	5		e securees	in the second	1
	T11.4	2 <u>4</u>			The state of the s	
	T11.5	6		and the streets		
	T11.6	3				
	T11.8-9T11.8-T11.9	5		The Land Control	L. A. P.	
	T12	3 <u>5</u>		to de la company	Blooms and a	
	T13.03T13.0-T13.3	6	- 1 2 2 2	A 1-T E ATTE		
	T13.4	3 <u>5</u>		EASTER NOTA-		
	T-1-3.56T13.5	6		from Lands		
	T13.6	<u>3</u>		120	to to a later	
	T13.8	4			0.82	
	T13.9	5		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1150	
	T14.0	6		1,340	District Control	
	T14.1	5		2		
	T14.2	2 <u>5</u>			Calve H	
	<del>T14.3 .4</del> T14.3-T14.4	6		200		1
	T14.5	5			100 - 100	1
	T14.6	3 <u>6</u>				
	T14.7	2				
	T14.8 T15.8T14.8-T14.9	6				les l
	T15.0-T15.8	6	9		200	
	T15.9	5			war I i	
	T16	6			1004	
	<del>T17.01</del> T17.0-T17.9	5			11.00.7	1 -
	T47.24	3		4,8% 1.11(4)		
	T17.5	5		F 190 = 39.45		1 1

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	rauried by the WHO-P	Instruction N		2015	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T-17.89		2				1 - 6 - 6 - 7	
	T-18:02T18:0-T18:2		6					
	T18.3 .4T18.3-T18.4		5					
	T18.5-T19.1T18.5-T	18.9	6					
a e g	T19.0-T19.1		6					
	T19.2		5		1			
	T19.38T19.3-T19.8		6		82.5			=
	T19.9		5					
250	T20.02T20.0-T20.2		6					
29	T20.3		5 <u>3</u>		n/2			A 11
	T20.4 .6T20.4-T20.6		6		E 9 11			
* 5	T20.7		<u> 53</u>					
	T21.02T21.0-T21.2		6					
a (1	T21.3		<u>53</u>					
	T21:4-6T21.4-T21.6		6		100			
	T21.7		<del>5</del> 3					¥ 11
	T22.02T22.0-T22.2		6	,	J.			
	T22.3		5					
	T22.46T22.4-T22.6		6					
95	T22.7		5				15	0.0
	T23.02T23.0-T23.2		6					
1 1	T23.3		5			- 4		
25	T23.4 .6T23.4-T23.6		6		8		18 36 18 96	1000
	T23.7		5		, a	120		
	T24.02T24.0-T24.2		6		0			
	T24.3		5				13	
	T24.4-6T24.4-T24.6		6			,		E

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in	Beijing, October 2013	AND THE RESERVE AND THE			Suggested
Instruction M	anual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	implementatio n date
T24.7	5	F-0			
T25.02T25.0-T25.2	6			V .	n e "
T25.3	5	36			
T25.46T25.4-T25.6	6				E
T25.7	5	* -		10 4	
T26.02T26.0-T26.2	6	a, *			
T26.3	5	4			
T26.4-6T26.4-T26.6	6			12	
T26.7-T27.0T26.7-T26.9	5	8 2 2			
<del>T27.1</del> <u>T27.0-T27.7</u>	3				
T27.2-T28.3	5				
T28.0	<u>5</u>	- 14		l a n	
T28.1-T28.4	<u>3</u>	# VF			
T28.46	6				
T28.5	6	- 2			
T28.6-T28.9	3	e <sup>r</sup> s :		1	
T28.7	ş	¥** *			
T28.8-9	6	1827			
T29.0	43		725	*	
<del>T29.1-2</del> T29.1-T29.2	6	5.0			
T29.3	<b>≨</b> 3				
T29.4-6T29.4-T29.6	6				
	53	E 4		, s	
T30.0	3 .	240		7 8	
	6	=		9	
10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.1	3	(i	9		2 4
T30.56T30.5-T30.6	6	2 2 2		2 2	
	T24.7 T25.0-2T25.0-T25.2 T25.3 T25.4-6T25.4-T25.6 T25.7 T26.0-2T26.0-T26.2 T26.3 T26.4-6T26.4-T26.6 T26.7-T27.0T26.7-T26.9 T27.1-T27.0-T27.7 T27.2-T28.3 T28.0 T28.1-T28.4 T28.4-6 T28.5 T28.6-T28.9 T28.7 T28.8-9 T29.0 T29.1-2T29.1-T29.2 T29.3 T29.4-6T29.4-T29.6 T29.7 T30.0 T30.1-2T30.1-T30.2 T30.3-4T30.3-T30.4	T25.0 - 2T25.0 - T25.2       6         T25.3       5         T25.4 - 6T25.4 - T25.6       6         T25.7       5         T26.0 - 2T26.0 - T26.2       6         T26.3       5         T26.4 - 6T26.4 - T26.6       6         T26.7 - T27.0 T26.7 - T26.9       5         T27.1 T27.0 - T27.7       3         T27.2 - T28.3       5         T28.0       5         T28.1 - T28.4       3         T28.5       6         T28.5       6         T28.7       5         T28.8 - 9       6         T29.0       43         T29.1 - 2T29.1 - T29.2       6         T29.3       53         T29.4 - 6T29.4 - T29.6       6         T29.7       53         T30.0       3         T30.3 - 4T30.1 - T30.2       6         T30.3 - 4T30.3 - T30.4       3	T24.7   5	T24.7   5	T24.7   5

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instru	ection Manual entries		Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	T30.7	3					
	T31.02T31.0-T31.1	5				g err	
	<u>T31.2</u>	4	3		Land of Section	and the	
	<u>T31.3</u>	3	V			2.60	
	T31.34	4			for the	St. Die 7	
	T31.56	3				(642.0	
	T31.4-T31.6	2			999 ii. ii.	28 22 23	
in the second	T31.7-T31.9	<u>21</u>			Elementer o		
	<del>T32.02</del> T32.0-T32.1	5	W 19				
	<u>T32.2</u>	4			2.1		1
	T32.34	4	n n = 1			to part of the	70
	T32.56	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			August 1	
7	<u>T32.3</u>	<u>3</u>	0		A DIMESTER SHOW	of age of the	
	T32.4-T32.5	2	3			2.0	
	<u>T32.6</u>	3	19			10.40	9 9 1
	T32.7-T32.9	<u> </u>			1.4	1.00	
	<del>T33</del> <u>T33.0-T33.9</u>	6			2015.1 (2015.)	or see the	,
	T34.04 <u>T34.0-T34.4</u>	6 .				police.	
	T34.5	. 5	. 0		14000		
	<del>T34.69</del> <u>T34.6-T34.9</u>	6				Second to	
	<u>T35.0</u>	<u>6</u>	1, 4, -			3.987	
	T35.0-T35.1 <u>T35.1</u>	4				parana n	
	T35.2 .5T35.2-T35.5	6			3,000		
	T35.6	<u> 36</u>			A Section of	PART I	
	T35.7	5	50.		1927-038-14	Leave of the second	
	T66	6				0.8-0	
	T67.0	3					

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第17回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Instruction	Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	<del>T67.13</del> <u>T67.1-T67.3</u>	6				
	T67.4	3				
	T67.56 <u>T67.5-T67.6</u>	6				
	<u>T67.7</u>	<u>2</u>		7 400		
	T67.8	4 <u>6</u>				200
	T67.9	5				
	T68	3				
	T69.0	4 <u>6</u> ·			× 11	
	<u>T69.1</u>	<u>5</u>	1 812			
	T69.8	4		1		
	T69.9	2 <u>4</u>		1.00		
	T70.0	6 <u>5</u>				
	T70.1	4				
	T70.2	3				
	T70.3	5				
	T70.48 <u>T70.4-T70.8</u>	6		H 2 2 2	7 5 2 6	
	T70.9	5				
	T71	1.	20 1			
	T73.0	3				
	T73.1	5	. 17			
	T73.2	6		k = =		
	T73.3	5				
	<del>T73.8-T74</del> <u>T73.8-T73.9</u>	6				
	T74.0-T74.9	<u>6</u>				
	T75.0	4	8			
	T75.1	2	7 1 2 1 1	-	5 4 - 1	
	T75.2-3T75.2-T75.3	6		3.5		

2013VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	radified by the Wrice	Instruction				Source	e	Da appro		Major upo	/Minor late	imple	gested mentatio date	CONTRACTOR
	T75.4		.3			15				1377		8011807.3800		٦
	T75.8		6					1.3				i i		
	T90.0 .4T90.0-T90	0.4	6											
	T90.5		3											
	T90.8		6									100		
	T90.9		3		19							D 10		1
	T91.01T91.0-T9	1.1	6									1		7
	T91.2.3 T91.2-T9	1.3	4											
	T91.4		3						- 1	-				
	T91.58T91.5-T9	1.8	6											
	T91.9		1						,	L .				
	T92.02T92.0-T92	2.2	5									- "		
•	T92.3-8T92.3-T92	2.8	6											
	T92.9		3								1.6			
	T93.0		6		19									
	T93.1		5							-				
	<del>T93.2-3</del> T93.2-T93	3.3	6											
	T93.4		5											
	T93.59T93.5-T93	3.9	6											
	T94.01T94.0-T94		3							_				
	T95.0		6			*								
	T95.1		5											
9 80	T95.2 .3T95.2-T9:	5.3	6											
, 1	T95.8-9T95.8-T9		3											
	T98.01T98.0-T9	37 - 18 C	1		-					= -				
	T98.2		6									100		

2013VOLUME 2 - Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 43

#### Volume 3

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Section I Alphabetical index to diseases and nature of injury

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Add parentheses	Acne L70.9 - excoriée (des jeunes filles) L70.5	2033 Sweden	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Modify and add subterm	Adenoma hepatocellular(telangiectatic) (M8170/0) D13.4	2025 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterms	Albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (see also Proteinuria) R80	1996 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- postural N39.2 - pre-eclamptic (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9 - affecting fetus or newborn P00.0 - severe O14.1 affecting fetus or newborn P00.0 - retinitis N18.5† H32.8*	160 m	po 902. Edik Post (1925. on Post (1925. on Editor (1925. Editor (1925.		tomore the town of
Revise code	Anemia D64.9 refractory (related to alkylating agent)(related to Epipodophyllotoxin)(related to therapy)NEC D46.4 sideropenic D50.8D50.9	1966 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	Aneurysm (anastomotic)(artery)(cirsoid)(diffuse)(false)(fusiform)(multiple)(saccular) 172.9	2036 Germany	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	<ul> <li>– arteriosclerotic 172.9</li> <li>– cerebral 167.1</li> <li>– ruptured (see also Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) 160.9160.7</li> </ul>		TOOK HEAVE	ealer of control of provide	

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 3

### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
and subterm	- arteriovenous (congenital) (peripheral) Q27.3		V 65 (T. O. G. S. T.	Mesusan I	
		2.772.30		ld akidan 10 meta	
	ruptured I60.8			the Shite R	- bast bit
	- brain I67.1			a glassoniti i	1.55*
	arteriosclerotic I67.1	at one of the		Bletstephy.	the state of
	August Cookers (1915)		nomera i izena	tradical t	200000000
	ruptured NEC (see also Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) 160-9160.7	mont opposite		Pompe.	
Add subterm	Angina(attack) (cardiac) (chest) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome) (vasomotor)	2005	October	Minor	January 2015
	120.9	Australia	2013	1.00	100
	- spasm-induced I20.1			alogo e	
	- specified NEC I20.8			#5040 L	
	- stable I20.8				
2 4 4	- unstable I20.0			Paris and the second	
Revise code	Anhedonia (sexual) F52.1R45.8	2007	October	Major	January 2016
and non-	- sexual F52.1	Australia	2013	garanti e a	
essential		E telegra		Parties and The	
nodifier, add					
Modify lead	Anophthalmos, anophthalmus (congenital) (globe) Oll.1	2022	October	Minor	January 2015
erm	- acquired Z90.0	Australia	2013		January 2013
	A <u>nopia, a</u> nopsia, quadrant H53.4			Days - T	
	Anorchia, anorchism, anorchidism Q55.0	1300 00		Market Land	
Add	Appendicitis K37	1957	October	Minor	January 2015
subterms	- with	UK	2013	hadanings .	
	perforation or rupture NEC K35.3		L-012 ([L. 15]		

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Is ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	- acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocecal) (suppurative) K35.8 with perforation or rupture NEC K35.3		26		
Revise code	Arthritis, arthritic (acute)(chronic)(subacute)  - syphilitic (late) A52.1† \(\frac{4401.3*}{M03.1*}\) congenital A50.5† M03.1* - syphilitica deformans (Charcot) A52.1† M14.6*	2032 Germany	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Correct codes at subterm in 2010 printed edition (p.64)	Arthropathy (see also Arthritis) M13.9  – in (due to)  – enteritis NEC A09.9† M03*  – – infectious NEC A09.90† M03*  – enteropathic NEC A09.9† M07.6*  – – infectious A09.90† M03*	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	Arthropathy (see also Arthritis) M13.9 in syphilis (late) A52.7† M01.3*M03.1* congenital A50.5† M03.1*	2032 Germany	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add lead term	Béal conjunctivitis or syndrome B30.2† H13.1*  Bean syndrome Q27.8  Beard's disease F48.0	2008 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Blue - baby Q24.9 - dome cyst (breast) N60.0 - dot cataract Q12.0	2008 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 3

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	als ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	- nevus (M8780/0) D22.9 - rubber bleb nevus syndrome Q27.8 - sclera Q13.5				
Add lead term	Bruck's disease M21.8 Brugada syndrome 149.8 Brugsch's syndrome Q82.8	1925 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise subterms	Calculus, calculi, calculous - urethra (impacted) N21.1 - urinary (duct) (impacted) (passage) (tract) N20.9 - with hydronephrosis N13.2 - with infection N13.6 - with	2027 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	cystitis (acute) N21.0 hydronephrosis N13.2 with infection N13.6 lower NEC N21.9 specified NEC N21.8 - vagina N89.8		ă,		4
Add lead term	Castellani's disease A69.8 Castleman's disease D47.7 Castration, traumatic, male S83.2	1926 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterms	Conditions arising in the perinatal period  - apnea, apneic (spells), newborn NEC P28.4  sleep (primary) P28.3  - apparent life threatening event R68.1  - lie, abnormal (maternal care) (see also Condition, conditions arising in the	2048 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
9	perinatal period, presentation, fetal, abnormal)  - before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7				

#### Volume 3

ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
William State Control	_ life threatening event, acute R68.1				TANK COMME
	Conditions arising in the perinatal period	1985 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- hemorrhage, hemorrhagic intraventricular, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.3				
	grade 1 P52.0 2 P52.1				
Add new	3 P52.2 4 P52.2				
subterms					,
	with intraventricular extension P52.1 and enlargement of ventricles P52.2 and intracerebral extension P52.2	* * *			
	Conditions arising in the perinatal period maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn P00.9	1965 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise subterms	hepatitis, acute, (malignant) or subacute P00.8 acute or subacute P00.2			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	/
Add subterm	Deficiency, deficient	2024	October	Major	January 2016
	 - Stuart-Prower (factor X) D68.2	Australia	2013	Autorité de	
	- succinic semialdehyde dehydrogenase E72.8 - sucrase E74.3				
Add subterm	Deficiency, deficient	2026 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 5

### Volume 3

### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	- vascular 199  - very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase E71.3  - viosterol (see also Deficiency/calciferol) E55.9  - vitamin (multiple) E56.9		All the American	July and tell	
Add code and dagger	Dementia (persisting) F03 Lewy body(ies) G31.8 + F02.8*	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise lead term, code and add subterms	Dengue (elassical)(fever) A907  — with warning signs A97.1  — without warning signs A97.0  — hemorrhagic A94  — grade 1 A97.0  — grade 2 A97.0  — severe A97.2	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Dependence on respirator Z99.1 - ventilator Z99.1 - wheelchair Z99.3	1995 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise subterm	Depression F32.9 manic depressive-manic (manic-depressive) - see also Disorder, depressive, recurrent (see also Disorder, bipolar) F31.9	1959 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Delete code at subterms in 2010	Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus) (controlled) (familial) (severe) E14  - acetonemia – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .1 E14.1  - acidosis – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .1 E14.1	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
printed				n e *	
edition (p.200-201)	– bone change – <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6 E14.6M90.8			107	
(p.200 201)	- cataract - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .3 E14.3H28.0 - chemical R73.0			*	
	- coma (hyperglycemic) (hyperosmolar) - <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .0 E14.0			24	
	– gangrene – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .5 E14.5			an an te	
5) (4) (3)				5	
	- iritis - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .3 E14.3 H22.1			- 2	
	- ketosis, ketoacidosis - <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .1 E14.1				E
* 4 4	- nephropathy - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .2 E14.2 No8.3 - nephrosis - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .2 E14.2 No8.3			a 183	
	- neuralgia - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .4 E14.4G63.2 - neuritis - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .4 E14.4G63.2 - neuropathy E14.4† G63.2*	e 6.5			
	- peripheral autonomic - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .4 E14.4 G99.0	8 8			2
	- retinal hemorrhage – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .3 E14.3 H36.0 - retinitis – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .3 E14.3 H36.0				
	- retinopathy - code to E10-E14 with fourth character .3 E14.3 H36.0				
	\$ 1	1			

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 7

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

ncludes proposal	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013		St. 1 197		7
Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio date
Delete code at subterm in 2010 printed edition (p.207)	<b>Disease, diseased</b> —continued — dense deposit – code to N00-N07 with fourth character .6 N05.6	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete subterm and	Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome	1982 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
add subterm	- lung J98.4				1 22
	– obstructive (chronic) J44.9				
	——————————————————————————————————————	10			
	alveolitis, allergic J67		-		
	asthma J44 bronchitis J44.8			*	
	emphysematous J44.8 with acute exacerbation J44.1		,	11.20	
	with acute lower respiratory infection J44.0 emphysema J43				
	exacerbation (acute) J44.1 hypersensitivity pneumonitis J67	+			
Add subterm	lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0	.,,,,			
Add code	Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome	1976	October	Minor	January 201:
and dagger symbol	- Lewy body(ies) (dementia) G31.8† F02.8*	UK	2013		***************************************
Add	Dissection	1978 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 201:
subterms	- aorta (any part)(ruptured) I71.0 - artery NEC I72.9	Canada	, 2015	5	

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	carotid 172.0 cerebral (nonruptured) 167.0 ruptured (see also Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) 160.7 coronary (nonruptured) 125.4 ruptured (see also Infarct, myocardium) 121.9		a est (187 year		
Delete code at subterm in 2010 printed edition (p.237)	Drug - harmful use - code to F10-F19 with fourth character .1 F1X.1	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subterm	Endometriosis N80.9  - stromal (M8931/1)D39.0 - thorax N80.8	1934 Japan	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Episode - affective, mixed F38.0 - apparent life threatening, newborn R68.1	2048 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Delete and add subterms	Excess, excessive, excessively  - skin, eyelid (acquired) H02.3 (following weight loss) L98.7  - congenital Q10.3	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	evelid (acquired) H02.3 congenital Q10.3	Constitution	a di ma e processore	800 COM	
Revise codes and add	Fever R50.9  - Aden (dengue) A907  - Bangkok hemorrhagic A917	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016

2013 VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 9

### Volume 3

## ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
ubterms	- breakbone A99 <u>7</u>				2000
	 		(aurp)	mags par 11	
	- dandy A9 <del>07</del> - deerfly ( <i>see also</i> Tularemia) A21.9		9 187 verdicine	in a 2.	
	- dengue (virus) A9 <del>0</del> 7	. Polikiakanie	meta sindaha darim	The many	3
	- with warning signs A97.1	in Contraction	de latera e viga		
	without warning signs A97.0		E near or as an		
	hemorrhagic A91			Service of	1
	grade 1 A97.0	erronnten al la cinase in a			
	grade 2 A97.0	Magy agy of assistant	Tale driver that	organi lido	
	<u> severe A97.2</u>		1	- V 19	
	sandfly A93.1	gg   larv continued of	cash recently	gridam ar 1971	1. (2) (2)
	- hemorrhagic (arthropod-borne) NEC A94	1847,004-144-149	petforts of the		
	- Bangkok A9+7	grant but then whole it	ng kan basa na	Englished S. A.	
		Tallet Age in the peaking	witing the early	gara-bon. 1 -	
	dengue (virus) A94		and adjusted the	35 - 15 U	
	grade 1 A97.0		22 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
	grade 2 A97.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	and the second	a charle	
	severe A97.2				
			W 3.3		
	Philippine A9+ <u>7</u>		T of the		
	 Singapore A9+7-		1000		
	- Singapore A9+7- - Southeast Asia A9+7			Partie and	
	- Thailand A9‡7				
				71,1	76,777.9
	- Philippine hemorrhagic A947				Table 1
	- seven day (autumnal) (Japanese) (leptospirosis) A27.8				
	– – dengue A90 <u>7</u>				

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	<ul><li>Singapore hemorrhagic A9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.</li><li>solar A90<sup>7</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.</li></ul>		,		
		e			A1
			N .	(9)	
Add subterm	Gastritis (simple) K29.7 atrophic K29.4	2000 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	- bile. biliary (reflux) K29.6 - chronic (antral) (fundal) K29.5				
Remove directional	Hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact) (see also Injury, superficial) T14.0	2029 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
note	- brain (traumatic) (with) S06.8  - nontraumatic (see also Hemorrhage, intracerebral) 161.9  - subdural (see also Hemorrhage, subdural) 162.0				, x
	- subdural, traumatic S06.5			92 H	
3 & 2	Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic R58	1985 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- intraventricular I61.5 - fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.3				200
Add	birth injury P10.2 grade 1 P52.0				* ×2
subterms	2 P52.1 3 P52.2 4 P52.2			9 8	86 - 65 040 61

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposa	ls ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013	V V			
Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	 - subependymal				
	fetus or newborn P52.0	-			
	with intraventricular extension P52.1				
	and enlargement of ventricles P52.2				
	Hepatitis K75.9	1983 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	- from injection, inoculation or transfusion (blood) (plasma) (serum) (other			9	
	substance) (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B)B16.9 B19				
Revise	nim.				
subterms	- homologous serum (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type-B)B16.9 B19				
	- inoculation (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B)B16.9 B19 post-immunization (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B)B16.9 B19	. 1			9
	- post-transfusion (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type B19				
	- reactive, nonspecific K75.2				
	- serum (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B)B16.9 B19				76
11	History (personal) (of)	1970	October	Major	January 2016
Add	••••	UK	2013		
subterms	- female circumcision Z91.7				
	circumcision Z91.7 genital cutting Z91.7				
	genital mutilation Z91.7				
Add subterm	Hodgkin	2012 -	October	Minor	January 2015
and non-		Australia	2013		350
essential	-lymphoma, malignant (classical) C81.9				
modifiers	classical NEC C81.7				ν.
	lymphocyte depleted (classical) C81.3				9
	lymphocyte-rich (classical) C81.4 mixed cellularity (classical) C81.2				2
	mixed certularity (classical) C81.2				
(A)	nodulai				

# ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Na gracial Major	sclerosis (classical) C81.1 lymphocyte predominant C81.0 mixed cellularity (classical) C81.2 type not specified C81.7		Carried Section 77	t's nass.]	ods versell i.
Add subterm	Hyperplasia, hyperplastic liver (congenital) Q44.7 - nodular, focal K76.8 telangiectatic (M8170/0) D13.4	2025 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise subterms	Hypertension, hypertensive—continued heart (disease) (conditions in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension) I11.9 - with heart failure (congestive)(see also Hypertension, heart) I11.0	1958 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subterm	Hypoventilation R06.8 - obesity syndrome E66.2	2016 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add non- essential	Immune reconstitution inflammatory-syndrome [IRIS] (inflammatory) D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome D89.3	2013 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013 VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 13

October

2013

Major

January 2016

2048

Canada

#### Volume 3

modifier to lead term Add subterm

### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Infant(s) - see also Infancy

- apparent life threatening event R68.1 - excessive crying R68.1

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Add subterms	Infarct, infarction (of)  - myocardium, myocardial (acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks or less) 121.9  chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks 125.8  healed or old 125.2  non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) 121.4  - nontransmural 121.4  - past (diagnosed on ECG or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms) 125.2  - subsequent (extension) (recurrent)(reinfarction) 122.9	1935 Japan	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) 121.4 - nontransmural 121.4				gefolkenne Jody, 66 og e Fiscal save
Correct typo in 2010 printed edition (p.352)	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99  – Helicobacter pylori, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B98.0	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code at subterm	Injury (see also specified injury type) T14.9 superficial (for contusions, see first Contusion) back, lower \$30.8\$30.9	1948 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise subterms	Jaundice (yellow) R17  - post-immunization (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B) B16.9 B19  - post-transfusion (see also Hepatitis, viral, by type type B)B16.9 B19  - serum (homologous) (prophylactic) (therapeutic) - see Hepatitis, viral, by type type B	1983 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise codes and subterm	Laennec's cirrhosis K74.6 <u>K70.3</u> - non-alcoholic <del>K70.3</del> K74.6	1947 UK	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Lax, laxity - see also Relaxation  - skin (acquired) L57.4(following weight loss) L98.7  - congenital Q82.8  - due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation L57.4	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add lead term	Leukosarcoma C85.9  Levator ani syndrome K59.4  Levocardia (isolated) Q24.1	2030 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add dagger and code at ead term	Lewy body(ies) (dementia) (disease) G31.8† F02.8*	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subterm	Loose - see also condition  - skin following weight loss (bariatric surgery)(dietary) L98.7  - tooth, teeth K08.8-	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterms	Lymphoma (malignant) C85.9  - Hodgkin C81.9 classical NEC C81.7	2012 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- lymphocyte depleted (classical) C81.3 - lymphocyte-rich (classical) C81.4 - mixed cellularity (classical) C81.2 - nodular sclerosis (classical) C81.1	3 <sup>3</sup> -			
	lymphocyte predominant C81.0 mixed cellularity (classical) C81.2	65			3.51

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 15

## Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise and add subterm	Maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn hepatitis, acute, (malignant) or subacute P00.8 acute or subacute P00.2	1965 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add lead terms	Meibomitis H00.0 Meige disease Q82.0 Meige-Milroy disease (chronic hereditary edem) Q82.0	1979 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code at lead term	Meige's syndrome Q82.0G24.4	1979 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm and delete morphology	Molar pregnancy NEC (M9100/0) 002.0 - hydatidiform (M9100/0) (see also Mole, hydatid, hydatidiform) 001.9	2002 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
code at lead term level					
Modify subterm and add new subterm	Murmur (cardiac) (heart) (organic) R01.1 systolic R01.1 (valvular) (see Endocarditis) - valvular (see Endocarditis)	1960 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Malignant Primary Benign Neoplasm, neoplastic—continued	1951 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	- bone	8 8-			
Revise codes	digital       C40.9       D16.9         finger       C40.4 C40.0       D16.4 D16.0         toe       C40.3 C40.2       D16.3 D16.2	10 H	2	100	20
	C40.1 <u>C40.0</u> D16.1 <u>D16.0</u>				

ALPHABETIC INDEX

nstruction	Alphabetic Index entries			Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	foot	C40.3C40.9	D16.3D16.9		1.509 mil		
	hand	C40.1C40.9	D16.1D16.9				
	 metacarpus (any) \$		<del>D16.1</del> D16.0	to a British willy	a distribut	emolique (c	Bard (mid. e.
	metatarsus (any) ♦	C40.3C40.2	<del>D16.3</del> D16.2	Colonial States	daho, pilates	(Aprendice)	
	phalanges ♦	. C40.9	D16.9	913.710	13.	farmer i	
	foot ♦	C40.3C40.2	D16.3D16.2	Mar Somethal		ter out of	1
	hand ♦	. C40.1 <u>C40.0</u>	D16.1D16.0		hise fragen	Application 1	
	thumb	C40.1C40.0	D16.1D16.0	1 4.1	, 1,000	maga at i ja	
		C40.3C40.3	D16 2D16 2		0		
	toe (any)	C40.3C40.2	D16.3D16.2			Permission 1	
	- metacarpus (any bone)	€40.1 <u>C40.0</u>	D16.1D16.0	100 141		Emerge C	
	- metatarsus (any bone)	C40.3C40.2	D16.3 <u>D16.2</u>	and the second		10001 1	
	- phalanges	C40.9	D16.9			James of the	2010/201
	foot	C40.3C40.2	D16.3D16.2	1 10 1-10 10			-
	hand	C40.1C40.0	<del>D16.1</del> <u>D16.0</u>	ac Jaken , 195			
						*0 -02* 15; -	

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 17

### Volume 3

### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Replace headers in 2010 printed edition (p.437)	Malignant	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
<b>.</b>	Note: 1. The list below gives the code numbers for neoplasms by anatomical site. For each site there are five possible code numbers according to whether the neoplasms in question is malignant (primary); malignant, secondary; in situ; benign; or of uncertain behavior or unspecified. The description of the neoplasm will often indicate which of the five columns is appropriate, e.g. malignant	2 S P E			Callibras Innovation Inn acce Status Unantes
	melanoma of skin, carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri, benign fibroademona of breast.	(a)		Contamples (	hestor. Viven
Add subterms	Obesity (simple) E66.9 hypothyroid (see also Hypothyroidism) E03.9 - hypoventilation syndrome E66.2 - morbid E66.8	2016 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add lead term	Oestriasis (see also Myiasis) B87.9 Ogilvie svndrome K56.0 Oguchi's disease H53.6	2017 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Osteophyte M25.7 - facet joint — see Spondylosis	2018 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subterm	Pain(s) R52.9 chest R07.4	2015 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
10 V) 10 = 10 = 10   10   10   10   10   10	- chest R07.4 anterior wall R07.3 - ischaemic I20.9 - musculoskeletal R07.3	Arribelasis, c	general residence	Inganine?	Secretary of the second

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Is ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	on breathing R07.1				
	- rib R07.3		14		
Add subterm	Papilloma (M8050/0) - see also Neoplasm, benign	2037	October	Major	January 2016
		Australia	2013		
	- acuminatum (anogential) (female) (male) A63.0				
	- basal cell L82				
	- bladder (urinary) (transitional cell) (M8120/1) D41.4  Paterson(-Brown)-Kelly syndrome D50.1	1993	October	Major	January 2016
	Pathologic, pathological	Australia	2013	1.2-3	
Add lead	- fire-setting F63.1	Tuotiana		20	
erm	- gambling F63.0		,		
	- ovum O02.0			34	
	- stealing F63.2			2 11 2	
	Pattern, sleep-wake, irregular G47.2				
	Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9	2019	October	Minor	January 2015
Add -		Australia	2013		
subterms	- bacterial J15.9				
	Gram-negative (aerobic) NEC J15.6			6.2	
	specified NEC J15.8				
	- basal, basic, basilar — see Pneumonia, lobar		*. O:		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				5
	- in (due to)			N 100	
	gonorrhoea A54.8† J17.0*			-	
	Gram-negative (aerobic) bacteria NEC J15.6				
	Haemophilus influenzae (H.influenzae) J14				
Delete	Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved)	2041	October	Minor	January 2015
subterm	- in (due to)	Australia	2013		
	schistosomiasis B65,-† J17.3*	1			
0.05	- sepsis A41. † J17.0		and the second		

2013 VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 19

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatior date
	Serratia marcescens J15.6				
Revise code, add non- essential modifier,	Poisoning (acute) (see also Table of drugs and chemicals) T65.9 food (acute) (bacterial)(diseased)(infected)(noxious) NEC (see also Intoxication, food-borne, by agent) T62.9 A05.9	2038 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
redirectional note and	bacterial (see also Intoxication, food-borne, by agent) A05.9  - noxious or naturally toxic T62.9			V	
delete				1.	g: 0.
subterm Add and	Pregnancy (single) (uterine)	2021	October	Major	January 2016
modify		Australia	2013		
ubterms	- complicated by (see also Pregnancy, management, affected by)	10-1 3			
	conditions in				
	A00–A07 O98.8				
	I20–I99 O99.4				
	J00–J99 O99.5				
	K00–K66 O99.6		7224		
	K70–K77 O26.6				
	K80–K93 O99.6				
	L00-L99 <u>NEC</u> O99.7	100			
	L29 O26.8	-	*2		
	M00–M82 O99.8		70 00		1 2
	M83.2–M99 O99.8				
	N00–N07 O26.8		20 10		
Delete cross	Prolongation of bleeding, coagulation or prothrombin time (see also Defect,	2049	October	Major	January 2016
reference	coagulation) D68.9R79.8	Canada	2013		
Ciciciic	The state of the s				
			1.00		

### ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Add subterm	Pruritus, pruritic L29.9 - ani, anus L29.0 psychogenic F45.8 - anogenital L29.3	2021 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	psychogenic F45.8 - complicating pregnancy O26.8 - gravidarum O26.8 - neurogenic (any site) F45.8 - psychogenic (any site) F45.8			provide endid	
Add lead term and subterm	Pseudoneuritis, optic (disk) (nerve), congenital Q14.2 <u>Pseudo-obstruction</u> - intestine, acute K56.0  Pseudopapilloedema H47.3	2017 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add new lead term	Q fever A78 - with pneumonia A78† J17.8*  Quadrantanopia, quadrantanopsia H53.4  Quadricuspid aortic valve Q23.8	2022 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subterms	Redundant, redundancy colon (congenital) Q43.8 acquired K59.8 - foreskin (congenital) N47 - intestine (congenital) Q43.8 acquired K59.8 - labia N90.6 - organ or site, congenital NEC — see Accessory - panniculus (abdominal) E65 - prepuce (congenital) N47 - pylorus K31.8	1999 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 21

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Jepáne 1	- scrotum N50.8 - sigmoid (congenital) Q43.8 - acquired K59.8			Substante I	ntana na Venin
Add and revise subterms	Redundant, redundancy  - skin (of) face) L57.4  - eyelids H02.3  - face L98.7  - following weight loss (bariatric surgery)(dietary) L98.7	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Reflux - bile, biliary K29.6 - esophageal K21.9	2000 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Modify subterm	Retinitis (see also Chorioretinitis) H30.9 - albuminuric, albuminurica N18.5† H32.8* - arteriosclerotic 170.8† H36*	1996 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add lead term	SADS (see also Syndrome, sudden death) R99	1964 MRG	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise and add subterms	Syndrome — see also Disease alveolar hypoventilation (obesity) E66.2 hypotension, maternal O26.5 - hypoventilation obesity E66.2	2016 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	- idiopathic cardiorespiratory distress, newborn P22.0 nephrotic (congenital) (see also Nephrosis) N04 obesity hypoventilation E66.2 - oculomotor H51.9		100 PM 8 1000 100 100 PM 100 P	pander	and self-lag of regigning as well
	Syndrome – see also Disease	2008	October	Major	January 2016

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
		Australia	2013		
Add subterm	- blue diaper E70.8				
	<u>– blue rubber bleb nevus Q27.8</u>			1,000	
12	- brachial plexus G54.0		<u> </u>		1 2015
	Syndrome – see also Disease	2013	October	Minor	January 2015
Add subterm		Australia	2013		25 A
	- immobility, immobilization (paraplegic) M62.3				20
	<u>- immune reconstitution (inflammatory) D89.3</u>				
	- immunodeficiency	1			1 2 2 2 2
Add subterm	Syndrome — see also Disease	2030	October	Major	January 2016
ida sasteriii		Australia	2013		
	- lenticular, progressive E83.0			S -	
	- levator ani K59.4				
	- limbic epilepsy personality F07.0				
Add subterm	Syndrome - see also Disease	2056	October	Major	January 2016
ida sasteriii	*	MRG	2013		
	- <u>locked-in G83.5</u>	-			
		-			

2013 VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 23

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Is ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise code	Syndrome - see also Disease	1925	October	Major	January 2016
		Korea	2013	.4	. 1
			8 B		
	~				
					2
				X)	
					8 1
					1. 9
			6		8
	40 4				
Revise and add new	Syndrome	1964 MRG	October 2013	Major	January 2016
subterms	- sudden infant death R95.9 - with mention of autopsy R95.0	15	9. 1		80 g
	adult R96.0 arrhythmic 149.9				
	infant R95.9 with mention of autopsy R95.0	20			
	Syndrome - see also Disease	1934 Japan	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	- thalamic G93.8 - thoracic endometriosis N80.8				
5 2	- thoracic outlet (compression) G54.0				

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise and add non- essential modifiers	Syndrome — see also Disease trisomy NEC Q92.9 13 (partial) Q91.7 meiotic nondisjunction Q91.4 mitotic nondisjunction Q91.5	2006 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
	mosaicism Q91.5 translocation Q91.6 18 (partial) (with) NEC Q91.3 meiotic nondisjunction Q91.0 mitotic nondisjunction Q91.1 mosaicism Q91.1		And the second		
	translocation Q91.2 20(g) (p) (q) Q92.8 21 (partial) Q90.9 meiotic nondisjunction Q90.0 mitotic nondisjunction Q90.1 mosaicism Q90.1		de de de		
Revise code	translocation Q90.2 22 Q92.8 Syphilis, syphilitic (acquired) A53.9	2032	October	Minor	January 2015
Kevise code	– joint (late) A52.7† <u>M14.8* M03.1*</u>	Germany	2013		Junuary 2013
Add subterm	Tag (hypertrophied skin) (infected) L91.8  - adenoid J35.8  - anus I84.6  - ear Q17.0  - hemorrhoidal I84.6  - hymen N89.8	2010 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

2013 VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 25

## Volume 3

## ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	- perineal N90.8 - preauricular Q17.0 - rectum I84.6 - skin L91.8	mizhavnoav	Canisho wilsane	adrei,	
Add subterm	Thickening - bone M89.3 - breast N64.5 - endometrium R93.5 - epidermal L85.9	1931 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add lead term	Thomsen's disease G71.1 Thoracic endometriosis syndrome N80.8	1934 Japan	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add non- essential modifiers	Trisomy (syndrome) Q92.9  - 18 (partial) Q91.3 meiotic nondisjunction Q91.0 mitotic nondisjunction Q91.1 mosaicism Q91.1 translocation Q91.2 20 (p) (q) Q92.8	2006 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add lead term	Vertigo R42 Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency E71.3 Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type (VLDL) hyperlipoproteinaemia E78.1	2026 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code and add dagger symbol	Weber's paralysis or syndrome 467.9†167.8† G46.3*	1950 UK	October 2013	' Minor	January 2015

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Section II External Causes of Injury

Instruction	External causes of Injury index	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Clarity to Establish the	Accident (to) X59.9	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code	<ul> <li>caused by, due to</li> <li>cutting or piercing instrument (see also Contact, with, by type of instrument) W45W26.9</li> <li>electric</li> </ul>	Tustiana			
Revise code	Bayonet wound W26.0 - in	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	Contact (accidental)  - with	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
	<ul> <li>- arrow W21</li> <li>- not thrown, projected or falling W45W26.8</li> <li>- bayonet (see also Bayonet wound) W26.0</li> </ul>				
	can lid <del>W45</del> <u>W26.8</u>				
Revise codes	dagger W26.0  dart W21  not thrown, projected or falling W45W26.8			2	
	not thrown, projected of failing <u>w45w20.6</u> - edge of stiff paper <u>W45w26.8</u> - electric				
	knife W26 <u>.0</u>	- T		3 3 4	

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index <u>Final</u> 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 27

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013  External causes of Injury index	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	lathe (metalworking) (woodworking) W31 turnings W45				
	nail W45 needle W27	18 8	€ ,		-
	object (blunt) NEC sharp NEC <del>W49W26.9</del> inflicted by other person NEC <del>W49W26.9</del>	* /			
	<ul> <li>– paper (as sharp object) <del>W45</del><u>W26.8</u></li> <li>– paper-cutter W27</li> </ul>				
	splinter W45 sports equipment W21	٨			
	sword W26 <u>.0</u>		(0 M)		
,	tin can lid <u>W45W26.8</u> wood slivers W45		n / 9		9
tevise code	Cut, cutting (any part of body) (accidental) (by) (see also Contact, with, by object or machine) \\ \forall 49 \overline{W26.9}	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2010
Revise code	Piercing —see Contact, with, by type of object or machine \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code	Puncture, puncturing —see Contact, with, by type of object or machine W49W26.9	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2010
Revise code	Stab, stabbing X99  - accidental (see also Contact, with, by object) W49W26.9	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

#### Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Beijing, October 2013

Section III
Table of Drugs and Chemicals

Poisoning	al i	index entri	ies						Source URC #	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio date
Chapter   Acciden   Intentional   Self-harm   mined   therape   utic use						Poisoning				5.000000000	Major	January 2016
Substance				Chapter	Acciden	Intentional		effect in				2 - 2
- monoamine-oxidase- inhibitor - selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor - triazolpyridine - triazolpyridine - tricyclic or tetracyclic - T38.3 - T38.3 - T45.5 - Selective serotonin - T43.2 - Selective serotonin - Selective s	е											
inhibitor - selective serotonin	ssar	nt NEC		Γ43.2	X41	X61	Y11	Y49.2				
reuptake inhibitor	ine-	-oxidase-	•	Γ43.1	X41	X61	Y11	Y49.1				
- tricyclic or tetracyclic T43.0 X41 X61 Y11 Y49.0 Antidiabetic NEC T38.3 X44 X64 Y14 Y42.3 Inhibitor prothrombin synthesis T45.5 X44 X64 Y14 Y44.2 - selective serotonin T43.2 X41 X61 Y11 Y49.2 reuptake  Escin T46.9 X44 X64 Y14 Y52.9				Γ43.2	<u>X41</u>	<u>X61</u>	<u>Y11</u>	<u>Y49.2</u>	2 =			
Antidiabetic NEC T38.3 X44 X64 Y14 Y42.3  Inhibitor prothrombin synthesis T45.5 X44 X64 Y14 Y44.2	ridi	ine		Γ43.2	X41	X61	Y11	Y49.2		511 200	2 2 2	11
Inhibitor prothrombin synthesis T45.5 X44 X64 Y14 Y44.2 - selective serotonin T43.2 X41 X61 Y11 Y49.2 reuptake  Escin T46.9 X44 X64 Y14 Y52.9	or t	tetracyclic	2 1	Γ43.0	X41	X61	Y11	Y49.0			- 2	7
- prothrombin synthesis T45.5 X44 X64 Y14 Y44.2 - selective serotonin T43.2 X41 X61 Y11 Y49.2 reuptake  Escin T46.9 X44 X64 Y14 Y52.9	tic N	NEC		Г38.3	X44	X64	Y14	Y42.3				35.0
<u>- selective serotonin T43.2 X41 X61 Y11 Y49.2</u> <u>reuptake</u> Escin T46.9 X44 X64 Y14 Y52.9												
reuptake           Escin         T46.9         X44         X64         Y14         Y52.9							Y14					
	e se	rotonin		<u> </u>	<u>X41</u>	<u>X61</u>	<u>Y11</u>	<u>Y49.2</u>				
				Γ46 O	VAA	V61	V14	V52.0		1 7	- 1	1 1
Eschaloptani 143.2 A41 A01 111 149.2								Anna Andrew			/( 	1
Esculin T45.2 X44 X64 Y14 Y57.7	am									,	n a c s	all and a

2013VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 29



Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Revise list of three- character categories	Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)  J09 Influenza due to eertain identified zoonotic or pandemic virus  J10 Influenza due to ether identified seasonal influenza virus	2086 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add dagger symbol and asterisk code reference	A06.4†_Amoebic liver abscess (K77.0*) Hepatic amoebiasis	2071 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin Neonatal diarrhoea NOS	2099 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise code title	A49.1 Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site	2105 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise exclusion	A75 Typhus fever  Excl.: rickettsiosis due to Neorickettsia sennetsu [Ehrlichia sennetsu] (A79.8)	2085 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise inclusion	A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses Rickettsiosis due to Neorickettsia sennetsu [Ehrlichia sennetsu]	2085 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers Piry virus disease Severe fever with thrombocytopenia syndrome [SFTS] Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]	2059 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Delete inclusion and add new code	A97.0 Dengue without warning signs Dengue fever (DF) Dengue haemorrhagic fever Grade 1 and Grade 2 Dengue haemorrhagic fever without warning signs	2082 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	A97.9 Dengue, unspecified Dengue fever [DF] NOS				

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Revise inclusion	B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma Hepatitis B (acute)(viral) Acute hepatitis B (viral) NOS	2042 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise inclusion	B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent Chronic (viral) hepatitis B Hepatitis B (viral) NOS	2042 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise code title	B35.6 Tinea inguinalis [Tinea cruris] Dhobi itch Groin ringworm Jock itch	2084 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise code title	B95.2 Streptococcal group D and enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters	2105 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
The second	Chapter II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	2034 Sweden	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise note	Notes		deets mission off the state of the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Revise lide	6. Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue  Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site  mentioned, where they are found, e.g. ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms of ovary are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9) ovary (C56).				
D :	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2014	0.61	76	
Revise text and inclusion	F54 Psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere  This category should be used to record the presence of	2014 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	psychological or behavioural influences thought to have played a major part in the actiology of physical disorders which can be				
	classified to other chapters. Any resulting mental disturbances are usually mild, and often prolonged (such as worry, emotional conflict, apprehension) and do not of themselves justify the use				2 M & D
	of any of the categories in this chapter.  Incl.: psychological factors affecting physical conditions				
3	examples of the use of this category are:  • asthma F54 and J45  • dermatitis F54 and L23-L25	e "s		2	
	gastric ulcer F54 and K25.      mucous colitis irritable bowel syndrome F54 and	-3	ž.		
	K58 • ulcerative colitis F54 and K51	× 11			
	<ul> <li>urticaria F54 and L50</li> <li>Use additional code, if desired, to identify the associated</li> </ul>	4	(a)		10 at
	physical disorder.				T <sub>A</sub> t
3	Excl.: tension-type headache (G44.2)				
evise and add clusions	G05.1* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 201
	Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis (in):  • adenoviral (A85.1†)  • cytomegaloviral (B25.8†)		1		8 8
	• enteroviral (A85.0†) • herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4†)	9 -		• .	r
	<ul> <li>influenza: (J09+, J10.8+,J11.8+) seasonal virus identified (J10.8+)</li> </ul>	1963			
	virus not identified (J11.8†) zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (J09†)				
	• measles (B05.0†) • mumps (B26.2†)				

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 3

# **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	<ul> <li>postchickenpox (B01.1†)</li> <li>rubella (B06.0†)</li> <li>zoster (B02.0†)</li> </ul>				
Add new code, revise code title and add inclusion and exclusion	G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia  Excludes: multi-system degeneration (G90.3)  G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration Multiple system atrophy.	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
inclusion and exclusion	G23.2 Strikening ar regeneration with the system at rophy.  parkinsonian type [MSA-P]  G23.3 Multiple system atrophy, cerebellar type [MSA-C]				
	G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia Calcification of basal ganglia		10		5)
	Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]  Excl.: orthostatic hypotension NOS (195.1)				
Delete code	G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system  Excl.: dysfunction of autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	G90.3 Multi-system degeneration Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy Drager] - Exel:- orthostatic hypotension NOS (195.1)			3	
Add exclusion	G91 Hydrocephalus  Incl.: acquired hydrocephalus  Excl.: hydrocephalus:	2020 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	<ul> <li>acquired, of newborn (P91.7)</li> <li>congenital (Q03)</li> <li>due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)</li> </ul>				
Add inclusion	H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid Choroidal neovascularization	2069 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise inclusion	H54.0 Blindness, binocular Visual impairment categoryies 3, 4, 5 in both eyes	2090 WHO	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

## **VOLUME 1**

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Revise and add inclusions	H67.1* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere Otitis media in: influenza, 109-111+	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	- seasonal virus identified (J10.8†) - influenza, virus not identified (J11.8†) - influenza, zononotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (J09†) - influenza (J09-J11†) measles (B05.3†)	bar vegaladığı Milyadi keşive Milyadiyeti	a disk armed hould falled thousan lineau endergreen	11 1.071. 12 11 15	
Revise and add inclusions	I41.1* Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere Influenzal myocarditis (acute): (J09+, J10.8+, J11.8+)  • seasonal virus identified (J10.8+)  • virus not identified (J11.8+)	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	<ul> <li>zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (J09†)</li> <li>Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†)</li> </ul>	camental oznat	entificant eg grisse designe ils son di Winduck Surg		
Revise inclusion	163 Cerebral infarction  Incl.: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries  (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction  Excl.: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3)  163.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries  163.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries	2089 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Arb	163.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries	- Various and ord			
Revise code in exclusion	195.1 Orthostatic hypotension Hypotension, postural  Excl.: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]  (690.3)(G23.8)	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 5

## **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
Revise code title, note and delete inclusions	J09 Influenza due to eertain-identified zoonotic or pandinfluenza virus  Note: Additional-virus strains may only be included ecommendation by WHOFor use of this categorie reference should be made to the guidelines of Global Influenza Programme (GIP. http://www.who.int/influenza/) of WHO	ipon r—	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Sittis yaqimil	Influenza caused by influenza virus strains of special epidemiological importance with an animal-human or i human transmission limited to the inclusions	nter-	remande Editolog Eritorio ser	i seka	
	Incl.: Influenza A/H1N1 pandemie 2009 [swine flu] Influenza A/H5N1 epidemie [avian-influenza]	175,0000 (800)	vietiwa s.proj. z data z proje		(Statut
	Use additional code, if desired, to identify pneumonia of manifestations.	or other	n i is executed 1) second quest		
	Excl.: Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:  infection NOS (A49.2)  meningitis (G00.0)  pneumonia (J14)  influenza due to identified seasonal influenza vir	us (J10)	a mealgraide coarse or law i tarrij concerns		
Revise code title and inclusions	J10 Influenza due to other-identified seasonal influenza Incl.: influenza due to identified influenza B or C vii Excl.: Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:		October 2014	Minor	January 201
a or young	infection NOS (A49.2) meningitis (G00.0) pneumonia (J14) influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemi influenza virus (J09)	alsonitrani e la savernolitge	Polynomary variations of the control	0,000	neman

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
A STALL WEBSEL	Influenza with pneumonia, other- <u>seasonal</u> influenza virus identified Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, other influenza virus identified	za preze los	ent uiter suit		Partie
	Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, <del>other</del> <u>seasonal</u> influenza virus identified				2. 9. 6. 1
	 Influenza Influenzal:  • acute upper respiratory infection • laryngitis • pharyngitis • pleural effusion  other seasonal influenza virus identified				
	Influenza with other manifestations, other <u>seasonal</u> influenza virus identified				10 4
	Encephalopathy due to influenza Influenzal: • gastroenteritis • myocarditis (acute)  etherseasonal influenza virus identified				
Add inclusion	 Mendelson syndrome Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration during anesthesia Excl.: complicating:  • labour and delivery (O74.0)  • pregnancy (O29.0)  • puerperium (O89.0)	2068 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Delete inclusions	Ventral hernia Inel.: hernia:  - epigastrie - ineisional	2063 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 7

## **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Revise code in excludes note	K75.0 Abscess of liver Hepatic abscess: NOS cholangitic haematogenic lymphogenic pylephlebitic  Excl.: amoebic liver abscess (A06.4†, K77.0*) cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0) pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)	2071 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	K77.0* Liver disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere  Amoebic liver abscess (A06.4†) Hepatitis:  • cytomegaloviral (B25.1†) • herpesviral [herpes simplex](B00.8†) • toxoplasma (B58.1†) • Hepatosplenic schistosomiasis (B65†) Hepatosplenic schistosomiasis (B65†) Portal hypertension in schistosomiasis (B65†) Syphilitic liver disease (A52.7†)	2071 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia  Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I  Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL)	1930 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy Aspiration pneumonitis Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration } Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS		October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries		Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	Mendelson syndrome Pressure collapse of lung	period man	kelatara fordire:	ila sandrati	e elem	
Add inclusion	O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery  Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS Mendelson syndrome Pressure collapse of lung	due to anesthesia during labour and delivery	2068 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add inclusion	Aspiration pneumonitis  Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS	due to anaesthesia during the puerperium	2068 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add note and exclusion	O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more the days but less than one year after delivery  Note: This category is to be used to indicate death obstetric cause (conditions in categories O0C O85-O92 and O98-O99) occurring more than but less than one year after delivery.  Use additional code, if desired, to identify obstetric corrindirect) of death.  Excl.: death from conditions specified as sequelae or effects of obstetric causes (O97) that not resulting in death (O94)	from any 0-075, n 42 days ause (direct	2106 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

# **VOLUME 1**

Instruction		Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Add note, delete inclusion and add exclusion	O97	Note: This category is to be used to indicate death from sequelae of any obstetric cause (conditions in categories 000-075, 085-092 and 098-099) occurring more than one year after delivery. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after delivery.  Incl.: death from any obstetric cause (direct or indirect) occurring one year or more after delivery  Excl.: that not resulting in death (094)	2106 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Delete inclusion and revise exclusions	P78.3	Noninfective neonatal diarrhoea Neonatal diarrhoea NOS  Excl.: neonatal diarrhea:  NOS in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09.) (A09.9)  infectious (A09.0)	2099 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add code and inclusion	P91 P91.0 P91.1 P91.2 P91.3 P91.4 P91.5 P91.6	Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn Neonatal cerebral ischaemia Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia Neonatal cerebral irritability Neonatal cerebral depression Neonatal coma Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy of newborn	2020 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
SO Vintes	P91.7 P91.8	Acquired hydrocephalus of newborn  Posthaemorrhagic hydrocephalus of newborn  Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn	o sengalih surol sarrici	asival Tu noisee Ledonquitra Va	732	201

## **VOLUME 1**

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
	P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified				
Revise and add inclusion	Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus Incl.: hydrocephalus in newborn Excl.: Arnold-Chiari syndrome (Q07.0) hydrocephalus:	2020 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise code and order of exclusions	R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading  Excl.: hypotension (195) hypotension maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5) - neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)(G23.8)	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise code	R55 Syncope and collapse  Incl.: blackout fainting  Excl.: neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3) orthostatic hypotension (195.1) neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)(G23.8)	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise spacing in 2010 print edition and delete inclusion term	CHAPTER XIX Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) Fracture including: Fracture: • closed: • comminuted	2064 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 11

## **VOLUME 1**

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	depressed	Principal and Artistance		1 1 1 1 1 N	
	elevated				1
	fissured				
	greenstick	100	las or Nove		1 2 3 3 3
	impacted				
	• linear		6.7		
	• -march	140			
	• simple				201
	slipped epiphysis				
	spiral with or without delayed healing		8.		
	• dislocated				p 9 (5)
	• displaced				504
	Fracture:				
	• open:	138 (827			
1.0	• compound				
	• infected				
	• missile		9.50		
	• puncture	1 0 0			
	with foreign body with or without delayed healing				
	• With foreign body with or without delayed hearing				
	Excl.: fracture:				1
	• pathological (M84.4)	1 1			134
					8 S <sub>0</sub>
	• with osteoporosis (M80.–)		30 E E E		
	• stress (M84.3)	19.0			
	malunion of fracture (M84.0)	107			
	nonunion of fracture [pseudoarthrosis] (M84.1)	1			
Add inclusion	X09 Exposure to unspecified smoke, fire and flames	1220	October	Minor	January 201
	Incl.: burning NOS	MRG	2014		E S
	incineration NOS	E 11 2,327 1			
	smoke inhalation NOS		V		W 15
elete code	Z22 Carrier of infectious disease	2042	October	Major	January 201
	Incl.: suspected carrier	Australia	2014		
		13			
	Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis				1

# **VOLUME 1**

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona, October 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation n date
	Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier				

2014VOLUME 1 -Tabular List\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 13



Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Instruction Manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementatio n date
Add and revise text	3.1.5 Categories with common characteristics  For quality control it is useful to introduce programmed checks into the computer system. The following groups of categories are provided as a basis for such checks on internal consistency, grouped according to the special characteristic that unites them.	2102 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	Categories limited to, or more likely to occur in just one sex		1/2-01		
	Some diseases, injuries and factors influencing health status and contact with health services are limited to, or more likely to occur in, only one sex. A list of such conditions is given in Annex 7.6. It is recommended that the list be used to check the consistency of data at the time of coding. If the reported diagnosis and the reported sex are inconsistent, clarification of the information provided should be sought.				
	The following categories apply only to males:- B26.0, C60-C63, D07.4-D07.6, D17.6, D20, D40, E29, E89.5, F52.4, 186.1, L29.1, N40-N51, Q53-Q55, R86, S31.2-S31.3, Z12.5.				1 (0)
	The following eategories apply only to females: A34, B37.3, C51-C58, C79.6, D06, D07.0-D07.3, D25-D28, D39, E28, E89.4, F52.5, F53, 186.3, L29.2, L70.5, *M80.0-M80.1, M81.0-M81.1, M83.0, N70-N98, N99.2-N99.3, O00-O99, P54.6, Q50-Q52, R87, S31.4, S37.4-S37.6, T19.2-T19.3, T83.3, Y76, Z01.4, Z12.4, Z30.1, Z30.3, Z30.5, Z31.1, Z31.2, Z32-Z36, Z39, Z43.7, Z87.5, Z97.5.				
	Guidance for handling inconsistencies between eenditionscauses of death and sex of decedents is given at 4.2.5.				
	Sequelae categories		12.3	1 9907	1 80
	The following categories are provided for sequelae of conditions that are no			Transfer S	

2014VOLUME 2 Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

## Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	longer in an active phase: B90–B94, E64, E68, G09, I69, O97, T90–T98, Y85–Y89.  Guidance for coding sequelae for both mortality and morbidity purposes can be found at 4.2.4 and 4.4.2.	ilongoficker gas organization			į.
	Postprocedural disorders  The following categories are not to be used for underlying-cause mortality coding.  Guidance for their use in morbidity coding is found at 4.4.2:				
	E89, G97, H59, H95, I97, J95, K91, M96, N99			21.1	
Delete and	3.1.5 Categories with common characteristics	2107	October	Minor	January 2016
revise text	non, celde, sop incoming consul	MRG	2014		
	For quality control it is useful to introduce programmed checks into the	Charles and the Control	and the	g certains	1 1 1
	computer system. The following groups of categories are provided as a basis for such checks on internal consistency, grouped according to the special	abaylated of our		restriction .	, T e
	characteristic that unites them.	8 7 8		1. 1. 1.	
	characteristic that unites them.				
	Asterisk categories			100	
	The following a <u>A</u> sterisk categories are not to be used alone; they must always be used in addition to a dagger code <u>.</u> :				
	general voice undicher d		the waters and	All the state of the	
	D63*, D77*, E35*, E90*, F00*, F02*, G01*, G02*, G05*, G07*, G13*, G22*, G26*, G32*, C46*, G52*, C55*, G50*, G63*, G73*, C94*, G99*, U62*,	,			
	H03*, H06*, H13*, H19*, H22*, H28*, H32*, H36*, H42*, H45*, H48*, H58*, H62*, H67*, H75*, H82*, H94*, I32*, I39*, I41*, I43*, I52*, I68*, I79*, I98*, J17*, J91*, J99*, K23*, K67*, K77*, K87*, K93*, L14*, L45*.				
	L54*, L62*, L86*, L99*, M01*, M03*, M07*, M09*, M14*, M36*, M49*.				
	M63*, M68*, M73*, M82*, M90*, N08*, N16*, N22*, N29*, N33*, N37*, N51*, N74*, N77*, P75*.				i - Ž
Add and revise text	4.1.3 International form of medical certificate of cause of death	1911 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	The above principle can be applied uniformly by using the medical certification form recommended by the World Health Assembly. It is the				200 100

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

responsibility of the medical practitioner signing the death certificate to indicate which morbid conditions led directly to death and to state any antecedent conditions giving rise to this cause.

The medical certificate shown belowin Appendix 7.5 is designed to facilitate the selection of the underlying cause of death when two or more causes are recorded. The medical part of the form is split into two parts: Part 110f the form is for diseases related to the train of events leading directly to death, and Part 112 is for unrelated but contributory conditions. On the certificate all additional data that is necessary to code the correct underlying cause should be recorded, and the form in Appendix 7.5 indicates which other information should be collected. In order to align the way this information is collected internationally, the form should be followed as closely as possible. The information then can be used for manual or electronic coding of the underlying and multiple causes of death.

Specific additional data, that might be necessary for the reporting system of countries, can be added to the certificate. It should not replace the information on the medical certificate as shown in Appendix 7.5.

INTERNATIONAL FORM OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF CAUSE OF

DEATH

[form]

The medical practitioner or other qualified certifier should use his or her clinical judgment in completing the medical certificate of cause of death. Automated systems must not include lists or other prompts to guide the certifier as these necessarily limit the range of diagnoses and therefore have an adverse effect on the accuracy and usefulness of the report.

In 1990, the Forty-third World Health Assembly adopted a recommendation that, where a need had been identified, countries should consider the possibility of an additional line, (d), in Part 11 of the certificate. However, countries may adopt, or continue to use, a certificate with only three lines in Part 11 where a fourth line is unnecessary, or where there are legal or other impediments to the adoption of the certificate shown abevein Appendix 7.5. It should be noted though, that the deletion of a fourth line changes the underlying cause statistics as the certifiers are filling the certificates

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 3

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

differently if fewer lines are given. Important information might be reported in part 2 due to the lack of lines in Part 1.

The condition recorded on the lowest used line of Part 11 of the certificate is usually the underlying cause of death used for tabulation. However, the procedures described in sections 4.1.4-4.1.5 may result in the selection of another condition as the underlying cause of death. To differentiate between these two possibilities, the expression originating antecedent cause(originating cause) will be used to refer to the condition proper to the last used line of Part 11 of the certificate, and the expression underlying cause of death will be used to identify the cause selected for tabulation.

If there is only one step in the chain of events, an entry at line  $\frac{1}{2}$ (a) is sufficient. If there is more than one step, the direct cause is entered at (a) and the originating antecedent cause is entered last, with any intervening cause entered on line (b) or on lines (b) and (c). An example of a death certificate with four steps in the chain of events leading directly to death is:

- (a) Pulmonary embolism
- (b) Pathological fracture
- (c) Secondary carcinoma of femur
- (d) Carcinoma of breast

Part  $\frac{H2}{2}$  is for any other significant condition that contributed to the fatal outcome, but was not related to the disease or condition directly causing death.

After the words "due to (or asa consequence of)", which appear on the certificate, should be included not only the direct cause or pathological process, but also indirect causes, forexample where an antecedent condition has predisposed to the direct cause bydamage to tissues or impairment of function, even after a long interval.

Noting the approximate interval (minutes, hours, days, weeks, months or years) between the onset of each condition and the date of death helps-the certifying doctor to establish thechain of events that led to the death, and is also useful subsequentlyin guiding the coder to choose the appropriate code. However, if the onset is unknown, the time intervals column might be left blank by the certifier.

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

	In 1990, the World Health Assembly adopted a recommendation that countries should consider the inclusion on death certificates of questions about current pregnancy and pregnancy within one year preceding death.	a a diameter			
Add text	4.3 Perinatal mortality: guidelines for certification and rules for coding	1911	October	Major	January 2016
		MRG	2014	1 0	
	Due to the update of the International form of medical certificate of cause of				
	death in 2016, it is recommended to use just one certificate for all cases (see Appendix 7.5).			et	
			laboration of the	54) 15.5-	
	If at all possible, the previously recommended perinatal death certificate		are a region.	real fire	
	should be replaced by the form in Appendix 7.5. If, because of legal or other constraints the implementation of the form in Appendix 7.5 for perinatal		and some		
	deaths is delayed, the following rules should be followed.		o best of a	To great the	
	deaths is delayed, the following rules should be followed.		as Visita is a	20 m - 1 Mail 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Additional information mentioned in the following paragraphs might be				
	helpful for the monitoring of perinatal and infant deaths of a country or		n sugar swhile		
	region. However this information does not influence the coding result		CE APPARENTE	2 11 11 11	
	according to ICD-10 and should therefore be collected in a separate section			And Wilder	1. 2
	of the death certificate.		Secretary of the second		ille a
	The second secon		the test month		×
					1 1
	Tames a language		es partir		
Add and	7.5 Template for the International form of medical certificate of cause	1911 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
evise text	of death	MACO	2014	2 07	9.5
evise text	of death	Miles Anthropela	2014		3 A
evise text	of death  This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of	MACO	2014 Sasatinganga		
evise text	of death  This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of death indicates all information that needs to be collected for the deceased	n lassinda tech			
evise text	of death  This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of	WARD	2014		
evise text	This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of death indicates all information that needs to be collected for the deceased person in order to code the correct underlying cause of death. However, in				
evise text	This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of death indicates all information that needs to be collected for the deceased person in order to code the correct underlying cause of death. However, in some settings it might be necessary to add more information to the death	MACO	2014		

2014VOLUME 2 - Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 5

#### Volume 2 INSTRU

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

an obvious consequence of external causes associated with injuries of grade

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 necessitate the use of different certificates for different age groups, it is recommended to align the different certificates to the above template in order to achieve maximum international comparability. 4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules 1962 October Minor January 2016 MRG 2014 ... Rule 3 Assumed direct consequences of another condition Add and revise text Secondary or unspecified anaemia, malnutrition, marasmus or cachexia may be assumed to be a consequence of any malignant neoplasm, paralytic disease, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, or disease which limits the ability to care for oneself, including dementia and degenerative diseases of the nervous system. Malnutrition, marasmus or cachexia may be assumed to be a consequence of any malignant neoplasm, paralytic disease, or disease which limits the ability to care for oneself, including dementia and degenerative diseases of the nervous system. 4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules 2108 October Major January 2016 MRG 2014 Rule 3 Assumed direct consequences of another condition Mental retardation should be considered an obvious consequence... Add text Sepsis and Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome (A40.-, A41.-, B37.7, B49, R65.-) should be considered an obvious consequence of severe diseases impairing the immune system. As well they should be considered

## INSTRUCTION MANUAL

0	1-4 according to the injury priority list.				
evise text	4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules	2117 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
		9			
					090 mg st.
	Rule 3			87.5	
				-	
	Assumed direct consequences of another condition				8
	Consider lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1), should be considered as an				-
	obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol	A 1 8			*
	(F10.2). Consider any pneumonia in J12 J18 should be considered (J12-				12
	J18, J69.0 and J69.8) as an obvious consequence of conditions that impair			F 1	W 0
	the immune system. Pneumonia in J15.0 J15.6, J15.8 J15.9, J16.8, J18.0				
	and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting				6 2
	diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition), and diseases				35
	causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or and thrombosis), as-well				
	as-serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious				
	injuries. Pneumonia in J15.0—J15.6, J15.8—J15.9, J16.8, J18.0 and J18.2—J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of				
	conditions that affect the process of swallowing. Pneumonia in J18. (except	a e			
	lobar-pneumonia) reported with immobility or reduced mobility should be				
	eoded to J18.2 other diseases which limit the ability to care for oneself,	161			B 10 15 1
	including dementia and degenerative diseases of the nervous system, and			- /h }	
	serious injuries (grade 1-4 according to the injury priority list in section	2. 0.1		2	
	xxxx).				
	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-			
	[xxxx Add appropriate section reference later, currently 4.2.11]				
dd text	4.1.9 The modification rules	2051	October	Minor	January 201
		MRG	2014		
	Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions			20	
	THE STATE OF THE S				
	Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined				
	condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition if it				

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 7

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

	modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined:	F 1	1 m		
	I46.1 (Sudden cardiac death, so described); I46.9 (Cardiac arrest,		10 a		2 2
	unspecified); I95.9 (Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified				1.5
	disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9			,	100
	(Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn);				
	R00-R57.1, R57.8-R64, R65.2-R65.3, R68-R94 and R96-R99 (Symptoms,				
				. = =	N .
	signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere		1		
	classified). Note that R57.2 (Septic shock), R65.0 (Systemic Inflammatory		1		
	Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure), R65.1				
	(Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ				
	failure), R65.9 (Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified				
	and R95 (Sudden infant death syndrome) is not regarded as ill-defined.				
7.					
Add and	4.1.9 The modification rules	2098	October	Minor	January 201
delete text		MRG	2014		
	Rule B Trivial conditions				
	This D Trivial Commission			22	
	Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death (see		1		
	Appendix 7.1) and a more serious condition (any conditionexcept an ill-				
	defined or another trivial condition) is reported, reselect theunderlying cause		1		
	as if the trivial condition had not been reported. If thedeath was the result of				0 02
-2	an adverse reaction to treatment of the trivial condition, select the adverse			320	
	reaction.				
	When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition, the trivial				
	condition is not disearded, i.e. Rule B-is not applicable.			1 2	
	(A) Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death				cet
	(see Appendix 7.1) and a more serious condition (any condition except an				
	ill-defined or another trivial condition) is reported, reselect the underlying				
					10 100
	cause as if the trivial condition had not been reported.				200
	cause as if the trivial condition had not been reported.				79
	cause as if the trivial condition had not been reported.  (B) If the death was the result of an adverse reaction to treatment of the				
	cause as if the trivial condition had not been reported.				2 (3)

.

ludes proposa	ls ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014				
	not ill-defined or trivial, the trivial condition is not discarded, i.e. Rule B is not applicable.  (D) If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule B does not apply.		e2 = v	H 1	
				-	
Add text	4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules	2051	October	Minor	January 2016
	and the state of t	MRG	2014		
	Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions				
	Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified				
	elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if			1 1	
	the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account			1 2 2 9	
	of that condition if it modifies the coding. The following conditions are				
	regarded as ill-defined: I46.1 (Sudden cardiac death, so described);				
	146.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); 195.9 (Hypotension, unspecified);				
	199(Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0			7	
25	(Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified);				
	P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R57.1, R57.8-R64, R65.2-				
	R65.3, R68-R94 and R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical				Section 10
	and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R57.2	the second of the second			
	(Septic shock), R65.0 (Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of				
	infectious origin without organ failure), R65.1 (Systemic Inflammatory			2	
	Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure), R65.9	8 7 1 1			125
	(Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified and R95				
	(Sudden infant death syndrome) is not regarded as ill-defined.			100	1
Add text	4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules	2098	October	Minor	January 2016
		MRG	2014		6 5
	···· I'' I'. I'. I'. I'. I'. I'. I'. I'. I'.	for any modern			
	Rule B. Trivial conditions		17.33		
	(C) XXII			100	
	(C) When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition that is not ill-defined or trivial, the trivial condition is not discarded, i.e.				
	Rule B is not applicable.			2. 1. 2.	
		The state of the state of	2171		* 1
					1.0

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2

## INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	(D) If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or				,
	trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule B does	A 4 10 1	100		
	not apply.			134	
					12
Add an new	4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules	2122	October	Major	January 2016
example to		MRG	2014		
Rule A	Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions		2011		. 1
real of 1	Rute A. Seninty and other in-actinea conditions	C I'V I MERE L.C			
		IST A HE OF HE			
	Francis 27: I (a) Demantic	1000			
	Example 37: 1 (a) Dementia	To the second select			
	(b) <u>Vascular insufficiency</u>	red ve i			
	(c)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	(d)	T Thomas Laboration	23.50		
	<u>II</u>	un direction			
		grading growing the	5-19		
	Code to vascular dementia (F01.9). Vascular insufficiency,	As book comple			1 (6)
	selected by the General Principle, is ignored but modifies the				
	coding.	e diva			- 4
	The state of the s	madelle See	100		*
Add the	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	2113	October	Minor	January 201
entries to the	the state of the s	MRG	2014		
conditions		6 6 6 6			16 (1)
that combine	The second secon	7			
with E10-	E10-E14 Diabetes mellitus				
E14 when	when reported as the originating antecedent cause of	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
reported as	A09 (Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and				
the					
	unspecified origin), code E10-E14 with fourth				
originating	character .6				
antecedent	A40 (Streptococcal sepsis), code E10-E14 with fourth	150			
cause.	character .6	and the part of		100	
	A41 (Other sepsis), code E10-E14 with fourth	102 30 20			10
	character .6	A			
			II.		
	A49 (Bacterial infection of unspecified site), code	_ 6 _ C Al	2.49		
	A49. (Bacterial infection of unspecified site), code E10-E14 with fourth character .6	20 0 0 0	1.10		
			1 10		

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	T	B36	Network in Barcelona 2014  (Other superficial mycoses), code E10-E14 with							
		200.	fourth character .6						ĺ	
		B37								
		<u>D31.</u>	character .6							
		D65	(Disseminated intravascular coagulation	128					20	
		D03	[defibrination syndrome]), code E10-E14 with							
			fourth character .6						-	
		E15	(Non-diabetic hypoglycaemic coma; for							
		EIS	unspecified hypoglycemic coma only), code						V.	
			E1x.0E10-E14 with fourth character .0							
		E162	(Hypoglycaemia, unspecified), code E10-							
		E10.2	E14 with fourth character .6							
	81	E70.0			17				N. T.	
		E78.0								
		7770 1	E14 with fourth character .6			-				
	1	E78.1								
		2	with fourth character .6							
		E78.2								
			with fourth character .6			1				
		E78.5				150				
			with fourth character .6							
		E87.5	(Hyperkalaemia), code E10-E14 with fourth	1						
			character .6							
		E88.9	(Metabolic disorder, unspecified), code E10-E14		6	1				
		0.000	with fourth character .6	1		- 1				
	-	G04.8	(Other encephalitis, myelitis and	4					l.	
			encephalomyelitis), code E10-E14 with			-				
			fourth character .6		1	-	1			
		G04.9	The state of the s	1		- 1			l .	
		001.2	unspecified), code E10-E14			9				
	1		with fourth character .6							
		G70.9	(Myoneural disorder, unspecified), code			-				
		070.5	E10-E14 with fourth character .4							
	1	G98	(Other disorders of the nervous system, not							
		U20	elsewhere classified; except Charcot's						1	
							0,	*		
			arthropathy, non-syphilitic), code E10-E14 with fourth character .4							
		000			rs.					
		G98	(Other disorders of the nervous system, not	A l					8 8	
			elsewhere classified; if Charcot's arthropathy,						1	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

		non-syphilitic), code E10-E14 with fourth	100			
		character .6				
	H49.9	(Paralytic strabismus, unspecified), code			1	
		E10-E14 with fourth character .3	1			
	H54	(Blindness and low vision), code E10-E14 with				
		fourth character .3			-	
	110	(Essential (primary) hypertension, code E10-E14	1			
	-	with fourth character .6			1	
	I11	(Hypertensive heart disease), code E10-E14 with				
		fourth character .6				
	120-125	(Ischaemic heart diseases), code E10-E14 with				
23		fourth character .6	1			
	133.0	(Acute and subacute infective endocarditis), code	1		10 11	
	200.12	E10-E14 with fourth character .6				
,	138	(Endocarditis, valve unspecified), code E10-E14	1		1	
	20.	with fourth character .6				
	142.0	(Dilated cardiomyopathy), code E10-E14 with	1		1	
		fourth character .6				
	142.9	(Cardiomyopathy, unspecified), code E10-E14	1 8		-	
	2.12.1	with fourth character .6				
	148	(Atrial fibrillation and flutter), code E10-E14		1		
		with fourth character .6			0.00	
	149	(Other cardiac arrhythmias), code E10-E14 with				
		fourth character .6		,		
1.2	150	(Heart failure), code E10-E14 with fourth				
	100.	character .6				
	151.6	(Cardiovascular disease, unspecified), code E10-				
	10 110	E14 with fourth character .6	1			
- 1	I61:-	(Intracerebral haemorrhage), code E10-E14 with				
	101.	fourth character .6			1.0	
2	162	(Other nontraumatic intracranial haemorrhage).				
(1) B)	102.	code E10-E14 with fourth character .6		1		
	163	(Cerebral infarction), code E10-E14 with fourth				
100	105.	character .6	1			
	164	(Stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or				
	10-4	infarction), code E10-E14 with fourth character	1			
		6				
	167.2	(Cerebral atherosclerosis), code E10-E14 with	1	1	1	

## INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	A. (1)	fourth character .6				
	167.8	(Other specified cerebrovascular diseases), code	The second			
5 10 8	22.13	E10-E14 with fourth character .6				
y ==	167.9	(Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified), code		X - 1 - 2		l
	10/15	E10-E14 with fourth character .6				
	169.1	(Sequelae of intracerebral haemorrhage), code				
	107.1	E10-E14 with fourth character .6		p 14		
	169.2	(Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial		9		
	109.2	haemorrhage), code E10-E14 with fourth		1.00	0 1	
		character .6		an (a)		
	100.2			8	1/	
	169.3	(Sequelae of cerebral infarction), code E10-E14				
		with fourth character .6			,	
	169.4	(Sequelae of stroke, not specified as		o		1
		haemorrhage or infarction), code E10-E14 with		0		
		fourth character .6				
	169.8	(Sequelae of other and unspecified		S-10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	- F - F - F	14,
		cerebrovascular diseases), code E10-E14 with				
	*	fourth character .6		10.00		1
4	170.0	(Atherosclerosis of aorta), code E10-E14 with			1 1	50.0
		fourth character .6		20 00	. G IV	1
	170.1	(Atherosclerosis of renal artery), code E10-E14				3. 3
		with fourth character.6				
	170.8	(Atherosclerosis of other arteries), code		and the same of	lancas of the	
		E10-E14 with fourth character .6			97	
	170.9	(Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis),		E 101.		
	-	code E10-E14 with fourth character .6		10 10		
	174.2	(Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of upper		- 10.0		
	.,	extremities), code E10-E14 with fourth character		1 2	n n	
		.6		an are a sol		
	174.3	(Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of lower			2 3	
	174.5	extremities), code E10-E14 with fourth character		a series from		
		extremities), code E10-E14 with fourth character				
1 1 1	174.4	(Embalian and thrombasis of actions of				
	1/4.4	(Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of		41 (SA)		
		extremities, unspecified), code E10-E14 with		Symbols in		
1		fourth character .6		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		100
	180	(Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis), code E10-E14		34.3	Land war and	
	1	with fourth character .6		2.25.00		
	182.9	(Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein),				P

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 13

id text	4.1.11 Notes for use in u	nderlying cause mortality coding	2119 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 201
	Any of characte	above in combination, code E10-E14 with fourth er .7				
	1,55.0	E10-E14 with fourth character .6				
	N39.0	(Urinary tract infection, site not specified), code				
	M89.9	(Disorder of bone, unspecified), code <b>E10-E14</b> with fourth character .6				
	1,000	fourth character .6	and the		Lands P	
	<u>M72.6</u>					
		fourth character .6	real interest		1 1 1 1 1	
	M11.2	(Other chondrocalcinosis), code E10-E14 with	Authorized S			
		code E10-E14 with fourth character .5				
	L98.4	(Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified),	100			
	the same of	E14 with fourth character .6				
	L89	(Decubitus ulcer and pressure area), code E10-	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		1 1 1 1 1 1	
		fourth character .6	e serios estadad		The first sell	
1	L30.9	(Dermatitis, unspecified), code E10-E14 with	1964, 18			
		tissue), code E10-E14 with fourth character .6	T IN THE		1.8	
	L08	(Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous			130	
		.6 In and or release broade and				
	L03	(Cellulitis), code E10-E14 with fourth character				
		code E10-E14 with fourth character .6			1 1 S	
	K92.2	(Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified),			1 1	
	in a c	with fourth character .4			42	
	101.0	duodenum; gastroparesis only), code E10-E14	4.		5 1	
	K31.8	(Other specified diseases of stomach and			32.0 22.1	
	KESKE	ulcer), code E10-E14 with fourth character .6	ar Thebre 188			
	K25-K2	8 (Gastric, duodenal, peptic and gastrojejunal	the second of the second		dim of	
	312-318	character .6			11 1	
	112 119	(Pneumonia), code E10-E14 with fourth			87	
		character .5				
	199	system); if Angiopathy code E10-E14 with fourth	- 1		114	
	199	(Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory	1 1 1			

	F10 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol				
51	with mention of:			100	
	K74.6 (Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver), code K70.3		· / x	-	
	K75.8 (Other inflammatory liver disease), if specified as steatohepatitis but not as nonalcoholic steatohepatitis,				
-	<ul> <li>code K70.1</li> <li>K75.9 (Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified), code K70.1</li> </ul>			B	
		- 3			
dd and elete text	4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	2120 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	F10-F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance				
	use				
	Fourth character .5 (Psychotic disorder) with mention of Dependence syndrome (.2), code F10 F19 with fourth character .2	× ×		e 6 s	
	F10.0 Acute intoxication due to use of alcohol		5.00		
	with mention of:	2 2	1)	6	
	F10.2 (Dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol), eode F10.2			5 8 8 8 2	
	F10.2 Dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol	- 12		,	
	with mention of:				
	F10.4, F10.6, F10.7 Withdrawal state with delirium, Amnesie syndrome, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder,		8		
	eode F10.4, F10.6, F10.7		W.		
	F10.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, Harmful use		= 0		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 15

ludes proposal	Is ratified by t	he WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014		 i li	
		with mention of:			
		F10.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			
		alcohol, Dependence syndrome), code F10.2		1.8	
				38	
	F10.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol,  Dependence syndrome			= =
		Dependence syndrome		53.1.	1
		with mention of:			S 1
		F10.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	/ ·	-	
		alcohol, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F10.4		a tall far a	
		F10.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		ľ	
		alcohol, Amnesic syndrome), code F10.6		40	
		F10.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			19"
		alcohol. Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder). code F10.7			
				. W	
	F10.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol,			
		Psychotic disorder	-	100	
		with mention of:			2
		F10.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		A	
		alcohol, Dependence syndrome), code F10.2		*	
				5.2	
	F11.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids.			
	-	Harmful use	19.2	120	
		with mention of:		· .	1
				g 85 0g	
		F11.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			
		opioids, Dependence syndrome), code F11.2		 .50	
	F11.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids,			
		Dependence syndrome		200	-
		with mountain of			2
		with mention of:		 	

iciudes propos	als failfied by ti	he WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014					
		F11.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	at a little				
		opioids, Withdrawal state with delirium), code	18	2.3			
		F11.4					
		F11.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	- " - "				
		opioids, Amnesic syndrome), code F11.6					
		F11.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		11 75			
		opioids, Residual and late-onset psychotic	1 APR 12 APR	V			
	*	disorder), code F11.7	1 1 1	9.5		1	
		<u> </u>					
	F11.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids,	- 31				
	-	Psychotic disorder	512 52 63			1	
	1 =		7.00			1	
		with mention of:	al a since a			- 1	
			17		0.00	-	
		F11.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	Part and			- 1	
		opioids, Dependence syndrome), code F11.2	4 1 1 1				
			2774	and the	9	. 1	
	F12.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of					
		cannabinoids, Harmful use					
			The fee				
		with mention of:		1			
		The state of the s	9.43			- 1	
		F12.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	ent a proof o	The part of the			
	1	cannabinoids, Dependence syndrome), code	FEE (7110) (811			- 1	
	2 -	<u>F12.2</u>	855 J. P.S.				
	F12.2		er William 5-				
	F12.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, Dependence syndrome	or, its the first				
	4.1	cannabinoids, Dependence syndrome		1	567		
		with mention of:	1000 - 0000 2	6. 15.	2	0	
	2.1	with mention of.		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
		F12.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of					
		cannabinoids, Withdrawal state with delirium),				. 1	
		code F12.4				30	
		F12.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	The Hills of				
		cannabinoids, Amnesic syndrome), code F12.6					
	1	F12.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			1 25.5		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 17

		cannabinoids, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F12.7				
	F12.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, Psychotic disorder				
		cannabinoids, Psychotic disorder			14	
		with mention of:				
		F12.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, Dependence syndrome), code F12.2			70# k *	
	F13.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or				
		hypnotics, Harmful use				
		with mention of:				
V		F13.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				76
		sedatives or hypnotics. Dependence syndrome), code F13.2				*
	F13.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, Dependence syndrome	is one of the			
		with mention of:			Se v	
	, ,	F13.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F13.4				
		F13.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, Amnesic syndrome), code F13.6		1		
		F13.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, Residual and late-onset				
		psychotic disorder), code F13.7				8
	F13.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics, Psychotic disorder	E Tie Di			

ncludes proposa	s ratified by the	WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014				
		with mention of:				-
		F13.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				
		sedatives or hypnotics, Dependence syndrome),				0.90
		code F13.2				
	100	A B ( A B )				
	F14.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine,				7 7 7
	8	Harmful use				
19						10 <sup>12</sup> 1045 81
		with mention of:				
	y 11					
	- 65	F14.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	,			2.4
	193	cocaine, Dependence syndrome), code F14.2	2 Ex			
	F14.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine,				
	F14.2	Dependence syndrome				
		Dependence syndrome	* 4.	= 1		
	20	with mention of:	10/11			
					5.1	(8
	0	F14.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				20 E
		cocaine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code				e
	2.	F14.4				× N
	. a n	F14.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			. 32	
		cocaine, Amnesic syndrome), code F14.6			2. 8.	
		F14.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	1 100			,
		cocaine, Residual and late-onset psychotic				¥.
		disorder), code F14.7				
	F14.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine,				
	F14.3	Psychotic disorder				
		1 sychotic disorder			to to	
		with mention of:			-	8 . x 2 m
		F14.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			100	
		cocaine, Dependence syndrome), code F14.2				
					e # #	
	F15.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other			2.2	

to use of other 2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 19

with mention of  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Amnesic syndrome), code F15.5  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Psychotic disorder with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, pependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use with mention of:	A		stimulants including caffeine, Harmful use				
F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirum), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use						p	
F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirum), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			with mention of			120	
other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use				1 2		11 55	
other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use	-		F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				
F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome  with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.5  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder, code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use						11 12	
F15.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome  with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use					7		
stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome  with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			Syndronio), vode 2 2002			2.3 2 2 2	
stimulants including caffeine. Dependence syndrome  with mention of:  F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use		F15.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other			8 0	
### F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium). code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  ### with mention of:  ### F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  #### with mention of:  ### F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  ### F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use		115.2			(1)	8 8	
F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4 F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6 F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7 F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2 F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			Stilltatatis increasing carrenter be periasine systems				
F15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4 F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6 F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7 F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2 F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			with mention of:	5 - 72		- R - 17	
other stimulants including caffeine. Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use	10.0		with memion of.		25%	11	
other stimulants including caffeine, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use	- 1		E15.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		50		
state with delirium), code F15.4  F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
F15.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Amnesic syndrome), code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
other stimulants including caffeine. Amnesic syndrome). code F15.6  F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
syndrome), code F15.6  (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use				,			
F15.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine. Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
other stimulants including caffeine. Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			syndrome), code F15.6			/ .	20 - 20
and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7  F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use		1.0	F15./ (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of	9			75. 15.
F15.5 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use		15.32					1.0
stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F15.7	3 S			9
stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder  with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			the state of the s				
with mention of:  F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use		F15.5				1.60	
F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			stimulants including caffeine, Psychotic disorder	17			
F15.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants including caffeine, Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use				( a " );		37 C. 17	10
other stimulants including caffeine,  Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use			with mention of:				
other stimulants including caffeine,  Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use				0.00			
Dependence syndrome), code F15.2  F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
F16.1 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Harmful use							
hallucinogens, Harmful use			Dependence syndrome), code F15.2			1 10	
hallucinogens, Harmful use							
		F16.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				
with mention of:			hallucinogens, Harmful use			12	
with mention of:						= *	
			with mention of:		e #1	100	

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 use of hallucinogens, Dependence syndrome), code F16.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Dependence syndrome with mention of: (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Withdrawal state with delirium), code F16.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens. Amnesic syndrome), F16.6 code F16.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder), code F16.7 F16.7 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens, Psychotic disorder with mention of: (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens Dependence syndrome), code F16.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, Harmful use with mention of (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco, Dependence syndrome), code F17.2 F17.2 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco. Dependence syndrome

> 2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

	1	with mention of:	1-11-11-11-11				
		F17.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		300 CH		-	
		tobacco, Withdrawal state with delirium), code					
		F17.4 temperature and area to an experimental			20.00		
11	1	F17.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				2	
		tobacco, Amnesic syndrome), code F17.6					
	_	F17.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		*			
		tobacco, Residual and late-onset psychotic					
		disorder), code F17.7					
					*		
	F17.5	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco,		2 a 8 8 a	G=111		
	1	Psychotic disorder		and bearing			
	4					7	
		with mention of:					
				James S			
		F17.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of					
		tobacco Dependence syndrome), code F17.2					
	12.2.2.2	territoria de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania d					
	F18.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile					
		solvents, Harmful use					
	A Company of the	with mention of:					
	-12 (2.7.1)			11 70 4 1 5 1 1 1 1			
		100 1 100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				100	
				paternal and the			
				Rushet W	100		
						500	
				The section of			
		F18.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of		figure or the		41	
	,	volatile solvents, Dependence syndrome), code		to the section	2.1		
		<u>F18.2</u>		the second	1 11		
	F100			Min n V , I I is			
	F18.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile		popular series de	-1 -1		
	6   1	solvents, Dependence syndrome					
		US or no transport districts		1.00			
		with mention of:		ATL NO LINE	1 1 1 1 1		
	I.			I fact and	II.		

Includes proposal	s ratified by the	WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014				
		F18.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				
	48	volatile solvents. Withdrawal state with	8 G W			Ø.
	0,	delirium), code F18.4	7			9.0
		F18.6 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of				- "
		volatile solvents, Amnesic syndrome), code		3		
		F18.6				
		F18.7 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of			200	
		volatile solvents, Residual and late-onset		2 0		5.5
8		psychotic disorder), code F18.7	9			
			50	188		10
	F18.5'	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile				
	. V	solvents, Psychotic disorder		2. 3		
	12					*
		with mention of:	0 0			2
					KE 10	
		F18.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to		(*		r = 1
		use of volatile solvents Dependence	V 8	55		
		syndrome), code F18.2				
						- 9
100	F19.1	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of multiple				1
		drug use and use of other psychoactive substances, Harmful	500 50			
		use			100	
	1					
	100	with mention of:	0 18			
	-					
		F19.2 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to			1	
		use of multiple drug use and use of other				
20 17		psychoactive substances, Dependence	2			
	1 2	syndrome), code F19.2	18	6 6	* 2	S
1						4.2
1	F19.2	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of multiple	1.00			
		drug use and use of other psychoactive substances,	55			
		Dependence syndrome		0.		
	1				92//	
	10	with mention of:				
			8 6 6			
		F19.4 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to			15	
1		use of multiple drug use and use of other	1	172 177	1	4

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 23

iciades proposi	- anneu	5,	Network in Barcelona 2014 psychoactive substances, Withdrawal state					
			with delirium), code <b>F19.4</b>					
		F19.6	(Mental and behavioural disorders due to					
V.		<u>F19.0</u>	use of multiple drug use and use of other					
	1		psychoactive substances, Amnesic syndrome),			1 N N		
			code F19.6		1			
	1	F19.7	(Mental and behavioural disorders due to					
		<u>F19.7</u>	use of multiple drug use and use of other				2 10	
			psychoactive substances, Residual and late-					
			onset psychotic disorder), code F19.7					
		100	onset psychotic disorder), code 115.7		1.2	1		
	F19.5	Mental a	nd behavioural disorders due to use of multiple					
	117.3		and use of other psychoactive substances,					
			c disorder			10	-	
		1 sychoti	<u>c districti</u>					
		with men	tion of					
		min men	100 dj.					
		F19.2	(Mental and behavioural disorders due to			80		
			use of multiple drug use and use of other					
			psychoactive substances, Dependence		2 DE	10		
	-		syndrome), code F19.2				1	
	,							
Add and	4.1.11	Notes for use in	underlying cause mortality coding	1555	October	Major	January 2	016
delete text				MRG	2014			
	120	Angina pectoris				77		
	124	Other acute isch	aemic heart diseases		a 81 li			
	125	Chronic ischaem	ic heart disease				1 1	
		with mention of:					,	
	I21	(Acute myocard	ial infarction), code I21					
	I22	(Subsequent my	ocardial infarction), code 122 121		1	1		
	121	Acute myocardi	al-infarction					
		with mention of:						
	122		ocardial infarction), code 122					
	<u>122</u>	Subsequent myo	cardial infarction				-	
	/-		or underlying cause mortality coding. Code to I21					
	I23	Certain current of	complications following acute myocardial					

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. Use code I21.- or I22.- as appropriate. I24.0 Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. For mortality the occurrence of myocardial infarction is assumed and assignment made to I21.-or I22.- as appropriate. Add note 4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding 2121 October Minor January 2016 MRG 2014 094 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the Not to be used for mortality coding. If death resulted from sequelae of complication of pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium, code to death from sequelae of obstetric causes (O97.-)

> 2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Add text	4.1.11	Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	2051 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	R57.2	Septic shock	salimated large	E tare (ada)	estx .	
	R65.0	Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure	300	mank min		
	R65.1	Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure	de fibrox famely) Klebox (Umburto 1988 - Junio 64	2022		
	R65.9	Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified	Po toerta viro Tr gomne sukra uni	4.123 (regis (pd.10)	l in a	
		Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. Code to the originating infectious disease (A00-B99). If no originating infectious disease is mentioned, code to unspecified sepsis (A41.9).	3. 383	Australia (		
		reimen diagrico destringuis 14.1 Tecares colo 1574.1	asi San yenasi Lubaa madasia Mali wagasta	- 1013 - 1013		
Add text	4.1.11	Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding	2116 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	K71	Toxic liver disease	300	Million Programme		
		with mention of:	to a constitution of the	11		
		F10 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K70	Allebo (soderin Policidat	.00		
		K70 (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70 (Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70	e ka akid (tak	make parties	0.458	
	K72	Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified	V 298	Min-1983		
		with mention of:		1		

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 alçohol), code K70.4 K70.0-K70.4 (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.0-K70.4 (Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified), code K70.9 K70.4 T51.-(Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.4 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified K73.with mention of: F10.-(Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code K70.1
(Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.1
(Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.1 K70.-T51.-K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis with mention of: (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of F10.alcohol), code K70.2 (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.2 (Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.2 K70.-T51.-K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis with mention of: (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of F10.alcohol), code K70.2 <u>K70.-</u> T51.-(Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.2 (Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis K74.2 with mention of:

(Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

F10.-

cludes propo	sals ratified by	the WHO-FIC Netw	vork in Barcelona 2014	11	(4)		 		
			hol), code K70.2			· V			
		K70 (Alc	oholic liver disease), code K70.2						
	12 (1)	T51 (Tox	ric effect of alcohol), code K70.2				12	-	
	- 1					1000			
	K74.6	Other and unspec	cified cirrhosis of liver						
		with mention of:		_					
		710 01	. 1 11 1 1 1						
			ntal and behavioural disorders due to use of				2		
			hol), code K70.3				X 2	-	
	A	K70 (Alc	oholic liver disease), code K70.3			5.0			
	1 2	T51 (Tox	cic effect of alcohol), code K70.3						
	5)								
49	<u>K75.8</u>		nflammatory liver diseases, if specified as		. 8				
		steatohepatitis							
		with mention of:							
		F10 (Me	ental and behavioural disorders due to use of						
	1		ohol), code K70.1	- 1				-	
			coholic liver disease), code K70.1	1.0	2.1		10		
	1		xic effect of alcohol), code K70.1		1	1.			
	.								
	K75.9	Inflammatory liv	er disease, unspecified	22.00					
	12/3.5	minuminatory iii	or disease, disperined		0				
		with mention of:	er ja en						
		with mention of.							
		F10 (Me	ental and behavioural disorders due to use of		9 1				
	1		hol), code K70.1						
			coholic liver disease), code K70.1		1				
1 100	. N	T51 (To:	xic effect of alcohol), code K70.1						
	*****	D			1		8 000	12	
	K76.0	Fatty (change of)	liver, not elsewhere classified						
				6 8					
		with mention of:							
		Same and							
			ntal and behavioural disorders due to use of		9		2 _		
		alcol	hol), code K70.0	1	Lo	0			

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

	K70. (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.0 (Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.0	A Tributy W			
	K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified				6 ±
	with mention of:		kaman tasin ba Kitang, izang Kerangan ta		
	F10 (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use alcohol), code K70.9	of	day district		
	K70 (Alcoholic liver disease), code K70.9  T51 (Toxic effect of alcohol), code K70.9		savani reis o il sipromi oscali		
Revise codes	4.1.12 Summary of linkage by code number	1555 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number		Lind Concrete	8, 9 7 1 1	
	124 } 121 121		Head States 11	1-0	
	125 } 122 122			*	
	121. 122. 122.		neuron as delenan	9.99/13	
Add codes	4.1.12 Summary of linkage by code number	2111 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause morta coding	The state of the s	atemparenesento a errolo Vendencia	Syrdysyr I. Marketten	
	Codes not to be used for underlying cause Not to be used if the mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; underlying cause is kno if no code is indicated, code to R99)	wn	de sa lesarren Ligaret menedia	and the latest and th	
	B95_B97 F03_F09	Elizabeth and			
	B95.0-B95.5 (code to A49.1)	make (1950) relations	3977 BS75100		
	B95.6-B95.8 (code to A49.0)	33020 dies //	Vigori Into da		
	B96.0 (code to A49.3)	n in den de de de de la company	alignings maked a		
	B96.1-B96.2 (code to A49.8)				
,	B96.3 (code to A49.2)	A si emelanee If	el place in		
	B96.4-B96.8 (code to A49.8)		what deares		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

	B97.0 (code to B34.0)	17,432.0	indecist aligne		
	B97.1 (code to B34.1)		is Aral mod		
	B97.2 (code to B34.2)		Sees how said		
	B97.3 (code to B33.3)		Sent sections		1
	B97.4-B97.5 (code to B34.8)		what it curren		10.0
	B97.6 (code to B34.3) B97.7 (code to B34.4)		14		
	B97.8 (code to B34.8)				
	B98.0-B98.1 (code to A49.8)	a distribute	Thom to dec	d Southern	o majora
Revise codes	4.1.12 Summary of linkage by code number	1555 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding		soursepas, fa	A Reject	
			100	faar (ei)	
	I22 (code to I21)		16 (1255-1657)	arabica A	
	I23 (code to I21 or I22)		O de anadamento	Delta Distriction	
	I24.0 (code to I21 or 122)		Althorns.		
	125.2 (code to 125.8)		144-30 A 1151		
Add and delete text	4.2.2 Accepted and rejected sequences for the selection of underlying cause of death for mortality statistics	2112 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	A. Rejected sequences				
			· 20 3004 [184   08	1,000	
	(b) Malignant neoplasms		Service of the servic	ofinan in	
	A malignant neoplasm should not be accepted as "due to" any other disease, except that the following malignant neoplasms should be accepted as due to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease:		95 <del>940-0</del> 15 059(-0014) 160- 164-0416) <i>p</i> olyto		
	malignant neoplasm, oropharynx (C10)	San Sel Dikerala (	12-06-WA 0.0	A C I Liby	

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 malignant neoplasm, anus (C21) Kaposi sarcoma (C46) malignant neoplasm, vulva (C51) and vagina (C52) malignant neoplasm, cervix uteri (C53), if specified as invasive malignant neoplasm, penis (C60) Hodgkin lymphoma (C81), if specified as primary in brain Follicular lymphoma (C82), if specified as primary in brain Non-follicular lymphoma (C83), if specified as primary in brain Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (C83.3), if specified as immunoblastic Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7) Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma (C84), if specified as primary in brain Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma(C85), if specified as primary in brain Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85), if specified as primary in brain Other and Description (C85). Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86), if specified as primary in brain B. Acceptable sequences (c) Malignancies and HIV Malignant neoplasms due to HIV A malignant neoplasm should be accepted as "due to" human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease. The following malignant neoplasm should be accepted as "due to" human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) malignant neoplasm, oropharynx (C10) malignant neoplasm, anus (C21) Kaposi sarcoma (C46) malignant neoplasm, vulva (C51) and vagina (C52) malignant neoplasm, cervix uteri (C53), if specified as invasive malignant neoplasm, penis (C60) Hodgkin lymphoma (C81), if specified as primary in brain Follicular lymphoma (C82), if specified as primary in brain Non-follicular lymphoma (C83), if specified as primary in brain Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (C83.3), if specified as immunoblastic

> 2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 21

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

	Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7)     Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma (C84), if specified as primary in brain     Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma(C85), if specified as primary in brain     Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86), if specified as primary in brain			3	
Delete text	4.2.2 Accepted and rejected sequences for the selection of underlying cause of death for mortality statistics	2092 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	A. Rejected sequences (m) Accidents		B B		
	Accidents (V01-X59) should not be accepted as "due to" any other cause outside this chapter except:				7
	<ul> <li>a fall (W00-W19) should be accepted as due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85)</li> <li>a fall (W00-W19) should be accepted as due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density</li> </ul>				
	B. Accepted sequences			9	
	(i) Accidents  Any accident (V01-X59) should be accepted as due to epilepsy (G40-G41):  A fall (W00-W19 should be accepted as due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85).  A fall (W00-W19) should be accepted as due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density.				

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final

### Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Add and delete text	4.2.2 Accepted and rejected sequences for the selection of underlying cause of death for mortality statistics	2095 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2010
	Here I'm and the comprehensive the second	4 21 00 5			T <sub>k</sub>
	A. Rejected sequences		a p " Start m"		53
				w. V	
				N. C.	1 2
	(h) Cerebrovascular disease	_			
	(1) Cerebrovascular disease and diseases of the digestive system		AND THE STATE		- * N
	Cerebrovascular diseases (160-169) should not be accepted as "due to" a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92), except	-		10.1%	
	eerebral haemorrhage (161. ) due to diseases of the liver (K70- K76).			3 - 4 - 4	W H .
	(2) Cerebrovascular infarction and endocarditis	All Parks			
	The following-cerebrovascular-conditions should not be accepted as due to endocarditis (105-108, 109.1, 133-135):  eerebral-infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral				8 9 N 1
	arteries (163.0)				
	<ul> <li>cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (163.2)</li> </ul>	Torris Gent	gath as finan-		
	<ul> <li>cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries 163.3)</li> </ul>	harta a de dis	LOBA CHARLES	resistant de la companya de la comp	
	eerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral rteries (163.5)	a ta di masa		red in the	
	<ul> <li>cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (163.6)</li> </ul>				
	other cerebral infarction (163.8)     eerebral infarction, unspecified (163.9)			4	
	stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (164)     other cerebrovascular diseases (167)				
11 15	<ul> <li>sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or</li> </ul>	DE LINGUES	lastin a new Maria		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

infarction (169.4)  sequelae of other and unspecified eerebrovascular diseases (169.8)  ceclusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in-cerebral infarction (165), except embelism  ceclusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (166), except embelism	en in Montage of semination of the semination of			
<ul> <li>sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3), except embolism.</li> </ul>	ska paramen	ingO V over requ	Accepted to the	Y
managamag alaki unti	nampener sum i	page to emp	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	9.5
en south	an agree of the	Billy agreement	All Special States	
B. Accepted sequences			MINERAL MARKET	
The state of the s	Attivist of all the	ing maybe as fair	Mariana Lakan	
(g) Cerebrovascular diseases	Marie Tuesday	ALLEY TO LAKE		
Cerebral-hemorrhage (161) should be accepted as "due to" diseases of liver (K70-K76).				n
Embolism-causing: —occlusion-and-stenosis of precerebral arteries (165) —occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries (166) —sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3)	partition of the same of the s			
should be accepted as due to endocarditis (105-108, 109.1, 133-138)		State of the state		1
cerebral infarction (I63)     stroke (I64)	e is the second		Peril	
<ul> <li>occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries (165)</li> <li>occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries (166)</li> <li>sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3)</li> </ul>	with the second	entrale so openiera ona zamine e tori	and an eller and analysis bearing	· · · · · ·
should be accepted as due to endocarditis (105-108, 109.1, 133-138)		mare end of a	alianya in	
(h) Congenital anomalies	to be to age	so make villa	uitapi () uutuun ta	

### Volume 2

### INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Add text	4.2.3 Effect of duration on classification	2115 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	which occur one year or more after termination of the pregnancy.				2
7. A	Conditions that can be classified as neonatal or perinatal (P00-P96), even when not specified as such on the medical certificate, should be coded to P00-P96 if the interval between onset and death indicates that the condition	2 2 30 - 3			± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ± ±
	developed in the neonatal or perinatal period.				2 8
-	Conditions classified as congenital malformations, deformations				· ·
Add and delete text	4.2.5 Consistency between sex of patient and diagnosis	2102 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	Certain categories are limited to, or more likely to occur in, one sex (see section 3.1.5). If, after verification, the sex and cause of death on the	* 5			
	certificate are not consistent but the information is verified by the certifier.  sex and cause should be coded as reported. If no verification can be obtained, the death should be coded to "Other ill-defined and unspecified			ix o	
	causes of mortality" (R99). In such cases, a note can be added to the statistical publication specifying the number of cases recoded to R99 because of sex and cause inconsistencies that could not be verified.	Ñ			
	because of sex and cause inconsistencies that could not be verified.				
Add and delete text	4.2.12 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances A) Selection of the underlying cause of death	2100 MRG	October 2014	Major	
	iii) When no such clarification can be obtained, code combinations of alcohol (ethanol) with a drug to the drug. For other multi-drug deaths, code to the appropriate category for "Other".	*.			
	B) Identifying the most dangerous drug for main nature of injury coding drug most likely to have caused the death			E	
	To provide useful statistics on multiple-drug deaths where more than one				

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 35

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

drug was mentioned on the death certificate, it is of utmost importance that the most dangerous drug most likely to have caused the death is identifiableed in addition to the underlying cause eede (see also Nature of injury, Section 4.2.11). When selecting the main nature of injury code for

*injury*, Section 4.2.11). When selecting the main nature of injury code for the most dangerous drug most likely to have caused the death, apply the following instructions.

If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code the main nature of injury to that component. If no single component is indicated as the cause of death, code combinations of alcohol (ethanol) with a drug to the drug. When the classification provides a specific category for a combination of drugs, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5), code to that category. If no appropriate combination category is available, select the main nature of injury code in the following order of priority:

1. Opicids (T40.0 T40.2)

Combinations including opioids classifiable to more than onefourthcharacter subcategory in T40.0 T40.2: Codeto T40.2

2. Cocaine (T40.5)

3. Psychostimulants with abuse potential (T43.6)

Includes: Amphetamine andderivatives

4. Synthetic nareoties and other and unspecified nareoties (T40.3—T40.4, T40.6)

Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth character subcategory in T40.3 T40.4: Code to T40.4 Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one

fourth-charactersubcategory in T40.3 T40.4 withother and unspecified nareotics classifiable to T40.6: Code to T40.6

5. Antidepressants(T43.0 T43.2)

Combinations including antidepressants classifiable to more than one fourth-

character subcategory in T43.0 T43.2: Code to T43.2

6. Non-opioid analgesics(T39.-)
Combinations including non-opioid analgesics classifiable to morethan one fourth-character subcategory in T39.0 T39.4: Code to T39.8

1. Opioid agonists and partial agonists and other and unspecified narcotics (T40.0-T40.4, T40.6)

a. Deaths that include multiple opioids classifiable to more than one fourth character subcategory in T40.0-T40.4, T40.6, should be prioritized as: 1.Heroin (T40.1)

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

ncludes propos	als ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014				
	2.Methadone (T40.3)				
	3.Opium (T40.0)		1.0		
	4.Other opioids (T40.2)				
2 14	5.Other synthetic narcotics (T40.4)				
	6.Other and unspecified narcotics (T40.6)				
	2. Inhaled and intravenous anaesthetic agents (T41.0-T41.2, T41.4)		A 500		
	Includes: Propofol				
	3. Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants (T43.0)		3 6		
	4. Barbiturates(T42.3)				13 18
	5. 4-aminophenolderivatives (T39.1)				
	Includes: APAP,acetaminophen, paracetamol				
	6. Antipsychotics and neuroleptics (T43.3-T43.5)		100		* 000
	Includes:Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics				
,	Butyrophenone and thioxanthe neneuroleptics				
	Other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics				
	7. Antiepileptic drugs, antiparkinsonism drugs, and unspecified sedatives				11
10 5	(T42.0-T42.2,T42.5-T42.8)	93			
	8. Cocaine (T40.5)			-	41 41
	9. Psychostimulants with abuse potential (T43.6)	Α			
	Includes: Amphetamines and derivatives			1.0	
100	10. MAOI antidepressants and Other and unspecified antidepressants	**			
	(T43.1, T43.2)	-			
	Includes: SSRI, Venlafaxine				Sa. V
	11. Benzodiazepines (T42.4)		1		90 II .
4.5	12.7. Drugs and substances not listed above		10.72		
100	If the death certificate reportsmore than one such drug or substance, code to		1	1.31	** 1"
	the first mentioned.				
	the first meneroned:			5 8 to 6	
1	If there is more than one drug in the same priority group, code to the first				
	mentioned.	1 - 1		1 100	
Add and	4.3.1 Certification of perinatal deaths	1911	October	Major	January 2016
revise text	Whenever possible of a separate certificate of cause of perinatal death	MRG	2014	iviajoi	January 2010
Tevise text	should be completed, in which the causes are to be set out as follows:	MINO	2014	7 - 7	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(a) main disease or condition in fetus or infant				Res
	(b) other diseases or conditions in fetus or infant		1		
	(c) main maternal disease or condition affecting fetus or infant	294			
	(d) other maternal disease or conditions affecting fetus or infant		1 -		
	(e) other relevant circumstances.		9		
	(e) other relevant circumstances.		L	In the second	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 37

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Revise code	7. Appendices 7.1 List of conditions unlikely to cause death	2094 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	Code Category or subcategory				
	M25.0-M25.9M25.8 Other joint disorders, not elsewhere classified				
Add and revise text	7.5 Template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of death	1911 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	This template for the International form of medical certificate of cause of death indicates all information that needs to be collected for the deceased person in order to code the correct underlying cause of death. However, in some settings it might be necessary to add more information to the death certificate.				
	This template collects all relevant information for all age groups. Therefore it is recommended to use just this single template. If country regulations do necessitate the use of different certificates for different age groups, it is recommended to align the different certificates to the above template in order to achieve maximum international comparability.				
For quality control it is useful to introduce programmed	7.6 List of code categories limited to, or more likely to occur in, one sex 7.6.1 List of code categories limited to, or more likely to occur in, females	2102 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
checks into the computer system. The following groups of	A34 B37.3 C51.0 C51.1 C51.2		4		The second secon

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

categories	s ratified by C51.8										4	
are provided	C51.9											
s a basis for	C52							- 0				
uch checks	C53.0									100		
n internal	C53.1										- 11	
consistency,	C53.8										11	
grouped	C53.9							0.0				
ccording to	C54.0							-				
he special	C54.1											83
haracteristic	C54.2							100			1	
hat unites	C54 3											
nem.	C54.8										9 19	
	C54.9										2 0	
	C54.8 C54.9 C55 C56										, a	
	C56											
	C57.0							500			(4.5)	
	C57.1							12				
	C57.2											
	C57.3	*0							*			
	C57.4										20	
	C57.7											
	C57.8									1.0	U U M	
	C57.9									31 53 2	8.1	
	C58									1		
	C79.6									15		18
	D06.0					¥2		ar .				
	D06.1											10.5%
	D06.7				17					100		8
	D06.9											0 20
	D07.0									-		(3
	D07.1			<i>i</i> .								
	D07.2									742		
	D07.3											
	D25.0									0.00	0.60	
	D25.1							- 5		100		
	D25.2							(3.0)				1 de 1 de 1
	D25.9					1					A145	9 7
	D26.0											

2014VOLUME 2 Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 D26.1 D26.7 D26.9 D27 D28.0 D28.1 D28.2 D28.7 D28.9 D39.0 D39.1 D39.2 D39.7 D39.9 E28.0 E28.2 E28.3 E28.8 E28.9 E89.4 F52.5 F53.0 F53.1 F53.8 F53.9 F84.2 186.3 L29.2 L70.5 M80.0 M80.1 M81.0 M81.1 M83.0 N70.0 N70.1 N70.9

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

					L 200 Religion 160		
N71.0 N71.1					7237211		
N71 9					1999		
N71.9 N72					-1.4		
N/2				100	25232		
N73.0			0.		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
N73.1 N73.2 N73.3 N73.4			61		100000	- 6	
N73.2			55		3.537	1	
N73.3					1 Tag 1 1	2.4	
N73.4				-			
N73.5				1	100000		
N73.6				1	4360		
1173.0					Shall?		
N73.8					1.50		
N73.9					1. (1995)		
N74.0					E tunci		
N74.1			S1 12	- 1	0.7502		
N74.2					. 69.5		
N74.3					1 7 5 6 7	3 3 5 7	
N74.4					140 200		
N74.8			Sec. 1		(A)		
N75.0					12.0000		
1875.0					1.000		
N/5.1					1 1 2 2 2 2 2		
N75.8			1 1 m	S			
N75.1 N75.8 N75.9			h		50000		
N76.0					1000		
N76.1			10.54				
N76.2							
N76.3					100000		
N76.4						4	
N76.4 N76.5 N76.6					10,000		
N/6.5			10 Te 15		2277	1 2 (1)	
N/6.6					Tarre	10 - 10	
N76.8				1000	10.0000		
N77.0 N77.1					0.000		
N77.1			Inches		0.400		
N77.8			P. P. S. T.	12.	Total Control		
N77.8 N80.0			100		A ALCOHOLD		
N80.1		, .	100	1 2 1			
N00.1				N 10			
N80.2 N80.3					5352		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

N80.4
N80.5 N80.6 N80.8 N80.9 N81.0 N81.1 N81.2 N81.3 N81.4 N81.5 N81.6 N81.8 N81.9 N82.0 N82.1 N82.2 N82.3 N82.4 N82.5 N82.8 N82.9 N83.0 N83.1 N83.2 N83.3 N83.4 N83.5 N83.6 N83.7 N83.8 N83.9 N84.0 N84.1 N84.2 N84.3 N84.8 N84.9

 sals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014			7		
N85.0		9 7			140
N85.1				1	
<u>N85.2</u>				ğ.,	
 N85.2 N85.3					
<u>N85.4</u>					
N85.4 N85.5			100		6 9
N85.6	2				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
N85.6 N85.7					
N85.8			100		7
N85.9					
N86					-
N87.0					
NO7.0			,		
N87.1 N87.2					15_ N
N87.2					
N87.9					
N88.0				7	10
N88.1					
N88.2		2			
N88.3					f1
N88.3 N88.4					
N88.8 N88.9	-	-		93	12 1
N88.9					
N89.0					
N89.1					- x 1
N89.2	- 1				
N89.3	V				150
N89.4	655				
N89.5	1				199
N80 6	-	72			
N89.6 N89.7					65 32
N89.8	1			=	
N90.0					1 30
N89.9				20 00	1
N90.0					22
N90.1					1
N90.2					VI.
<u>N90.3</u>	- 1				
<u>N90.4</u>					10.
N90.5	20				

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 43

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

	ls ratified N90.6	- 199						1		d at		1		1	
	190.0							1						1	
	N90.7							1				1	5	1	
	N90.8							1							
	N90.9 N91.0							1							
	NO1.0											A. 11.2			
	191.0							1						-	
	<u>N91.1</u>							1		( 8					
	N91.1 N91.2							1							
	N91.3													- 0	
	NO1 4							1							
	N91.4 N91.5							1		1.0					
	N91.5							1							
	N92.0							 1							
	N92.1							1							
	N92.2						-								
	NO2.2							1						9 5	
	N92.3														
	N92.4											1			
	N92.4 N92.5											1 8			
	N92.6														
	N93.0							1				100			
	1193.0		9					1							
	N93.8					,		1					12		
	N93.9									l.					
	N94.0														
	N94.1							1						61	
	104.1							1						1	
	N94.2							1							
	N94.3														
	N94.4							1							
	N94.5 N94.6							1				1			
	2104.6														
	194.0													1 10 10	
	N94.8							1							
6.1	N94.9							l						1	
	N95.0											2.5			
	N95.1									e e				10	
	1493.1							1							
	N95.2											1			
	N95.3							1					~	1	
	N95.8							1							
	N95.9							1					*	1	
	1493.9			14											
	N96									1.0				1	
	N97.0 N97.1										-				
	N07 1													1	

	is ratified by the w	VHO-FIC Network in Bar	celona 2014					
	N97.2 N97.3		1.					
	N97.3							
	N07.4			- 1	75 12	2.		
	N97.4 N97.8							
	N97.6							
	N97.9							
	N98.0							
	N98.1							
	N98.2 N98.3							
	N98.3					3.1		
	N98.8			15				
	N98.9							
	N99.2							
	N99.3				the second second	1		
	000.0					7		
	O00.1						5, 61	
	000.2						11.	
	000.2						145.0	
	000.8				iii		N 1 1 1	
	000.9	121						
	O01.0							
	<u>O01.1</u>							
	<u>O01.9</u>			1.				
	O01.9 O02.0				,			
•	O02.1 O02.8				7	5 H <sub>2</sub>		
	O02.8							
	O02.9			- 1				
	003.0					1 1-		
	O03.1						X-11	
	003.2				-			
	003.3							
	O03.4							
	003.4				10			
	003.5			1	, I		gad a l	
	O03.6							
	O03.7 O03.8						- 4 ys 5 - 1	
	O03.8						4 ° 60 0	
	003.9			1	9		9 7 20	
	O04.0	La factoria de					ATTAIN 1 1	
	004.1				1-			
	<u>004.2</u>							

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 **INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 004.3 004.4 004.5 004.6 004.7 O04.8 O04.9 O05.0 O05.1 O05.2 O05.3 O05.4 O05.5 O05.6 O05.7 O05.8 O05.9 O06.0 O06.1 O06.2 O06.3 O06.4 O06.5 O06.6 O06.7 006.7 006.8 006.9 007.0 007.1 007.2 007.3 007.4 007.5 007.6 007.7 007.8 O07.9 O08.0

	s ratified by the V	-													1	
	008.2													1		
	O08.3														*	
	O08.4											- 6				
	008.5		,					1								
	008.5															
	O08.6 O08.7							1								
	008.7															
	O08.8 O08.9									- 1						
,	008.9	12								1						
	O10.0									- 1						
	O10.1															
	O10.2															
	O10.3															
	O10.4 O10.9															
	O10.9									- 1						
	011															
	<u>012.0</u>															
	<u>O12.1</u>															
	012.2									- 1						
	<u>O12.2</u> <u>O13</u>												9			
	014 0									- 1						
	<u>O14.0</u> <u>O14.1</u>									- 1						
	014.1									1						
	<u>014.2</u>									- 1			(8)			
	<u>O14.9</u>									9					1	
	O15.0												-			
	O15.1 O15.2									- 1			25			
	O15.2															
	O15.9									- 1						
	O15.9 O16		. *							1						
	O20.0									- 1						
	O20.8															
	O20.9															
	O21.0															
	021.1															
	O21.1 O21.2															
	O21.2 O21.8															
	021.0															
	O21.9 O22.0									- 1					1	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes prop		by the WHO	-FIC Networ	k in Barcelona 2014					
	O22.1								
	O22.2 O22.3	-	120					10.00	
	<u>O22.3</u>	•					7.7		
	O22.4 O22.5						10	11	
	022.5							1 3	
	O22.8 O22.9							6 5	
	<u>O22.9</u> <u>O23.0</u>						-		87 - 5 - 7
1	O23.1								
	023.2							X:	
	O23.2 O23.3							V",-	
	O23.4								345
1	O23.5								
	O23.4 O23.5 O23.9								
	O24.0								
	024.1								
	024.2							· ·	
	<u>O24.3</u>								
1	<u>O24.4</u>								
1	<u>O24.9</u>						2.00		
	O25 O26.0								
	026.0							100	
	O26.1 O26.2							Vi ***	4
	<u>O26.2</u> <u>O26.3</u>								
	<u>O26.3</u> <u>O26.4</u>							15	
	O26.5					1		8	
	<u>O26.6</u>							1	
1	<u>O26.7</u>							1	
1	026.8								
	O26.9							85	
	O28.0						120		
	028.1							S	
	O28.2				SS 85				
	O28.3								
1	028.4								
	O28.5 O28.8								
	O28.8							11 11 11	

O28.9	Val. 1 V				6 - 1 - 1
O29.0 O29.1					
020.1					
029.1				500	
O29.2 O29.3 O29.4 O29.5 O29.6 O29.8 O29.9 O30.0				180	
O29.3		1.5		181	
O29.4				0.107	
O29.5					
029.6					
029.8					
029.8				1 1 1 1	
029.9			1 1	1.00	
030.0				10 mm for 10	
O30.1				11 (12)	
O30.2					
O30.8					
O30.8 O30.9		20	1	100	
031.0					
O31.0 O31.1 O31.2				136,000	
031.1				2000	
031.2			9	A SAME OF THE SAME	
O31.8				50000	
O32.0				i dian	
O32.1 O32.2 O32.3 O32.4 O32.5 O32.6			4	2 27 21 21	
032.2					
032.2					
032.3		-	1		
032.4				: 0 m/3"	
<u>O32.5</u>				TO THE PERSON OF	
O32.6				(C) (C) (C)	
O32.8					
O32.8 O32.9					
O33.0 O33.1				10000000	
023.0		7		5.00	
033.1				16-1893	
<u>O33.2</u>				(1 th=10)	0
O33.3 O33.4				St. May Con.	
<u>O33.4</u>			1.	0.200	
O33.5				Was a second	1 1
O33.6					
O33.7					- 1
O33.8 O33.9		V 5	1000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
033.8			1	14 (E.M.) 1	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes propos	als ratified by the V	VHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014			
	O42.9				
	O43.0	nes y	19 Table 1 Table 1	-7	
1	<u>O43.1</u>		1		
	O43.2				12.0
	043.2		. 1		
, ,	O43.8				
	<u>O43.9</u>				
	O44.0				
	O44.1				
	O45.0			=	
	O45.8				
	O45.9	a 2			
	O46.0				
-	O46.8		0.0		7
	O46.9				1
	<u>046.9</u> <u>047.0</u>				1 22
1	047.0				
	O47.1				
	047.9				
	O48				
	O60.0				
	O60.1				
	O60.2	**			1
	O60.2 O60.3		25		1 10
	O61.0		8 1		1 2 2
	001.0		=		1
	<u>061.1</u>				
	O61.8				1
	O61.9			A 100	
	O62.0				1
	O62.1				1 2
	O62.2		2 50 0	1	1 0
	O62.3		200	t de	
	O62.4		0 2 2		
	O62.8				
**	O62.9				
	062.9				
	<u>O63.0</u>		· ·		1 .
	<u>O63.1</u>				
	O63.2		, a	1.0	1
	O63.9			22 14	A 1000 A
	<u>O64.0</u> -		1		

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 51

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

- Proper	als ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014  O64.1	
	064.1	
6 20	<u>064.2</u>	
	<u>064.3</u>	
E 14	064.4 064.5	
	<u>064.5</u>	
	<u>O64.8</u>	
	<u>064.9</u>	
	<u>065.0</u>	
	O65.1	
	<u>065.2</u>	
	Q65.3	
4	O65.4	
	O65.5	
1 1	O65.8	
	065.9	
	066.0	
	066.1	
72	066.2	
	<u>066.3</u>	
	<u>066.4</u>	
	<u>066.5</u>	
	O66.8	
	O66.9	
	067.0	100
	067.0	
2.2	O67.8 O67.9 O68.0	
	067.9	
	068.0	
	<u>068.1</u>	
5	<u>068.2</u>	
	<u>O68.3</u>	
	<u>O68.8</u>	
4 8	<u>O68.9</u>	11.8
10	<u>O69.0</u>	
6 10 M	<u>O69.1</u>	
	<u>069.2</u>	
	O69.3	
	<u>069.4</u> <u>069.5</u>	
	O69.5	

	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014  OG9.8					
	<u>069.9</u>	- 3			1.0	
	<u>070.0</u>	- 8	100			
	070.0	7				
	<u>070.1</u>	- 3				3.5
	<u>070.2</u>					
	<u>O70.3</u>					
	070.9 071.0	*				
	071.0					- 0
	071.1				920	
	<u>071.2</u>					0.00
	<u>071.3</u>	1				7
	071.3					
	<u>071.4</u> <u>071.5</u>					
	0/1.5					
	<u>071.6</u> <u>071.7</u>	a 2				
	<u>071.7</u>					
21	071.8					
	071.9 072.0					. 10 ,
	072.0	1.0				
	<u>072.1</u>					
	<u>072.2</u>					10 10
	072.2					
	O72.3 O73.0					
	0/3.0				a feet of the last	
	<u>073.1</u>				5.80	
	<u>O74.0</u>				- %_	1.2
	<u>074.1</u>	9				
	O74.2				9	
	<u>074,3</u>					1
	<u>074.4</u>				201	10
	<u>074.5</u>					
	074.6					a 2
	074.6 074.7	1.0			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	074.7				1.2	
	<u>074.8</u>				30 S U 1 V 1	-
	<u>O74.9</u>					2 11
	<u>O75.0</u>					1 1
	075.1					
	O75.2					
	O75.3 O75.4			V 1	. 24	
	075.4	225			61.555	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

als ratified by the WHO	and with the second	AND THE SECOND STREET				
O75.6						
<u>075.0</u> <u>075.7</u>					g Topolitic to	
075.1						
<u>O75.8</u>					8 9.1	
<u>O75.9</u>					11.20	
O80.0		0.00		i i	6 131	E
O80.1				S		
O80.8				100 100 100	100 8 10	
O80.9		21				- 5
O81.0					1,150,100	
001.0					a granen .	
O81.1					1.000	
O81.2					5.849.5	
O81.3				5 0	2.10 9 4	1
O81.4					1.30	
O81.5				100		1 6
O82.0					10000	
<u>082.1</u>					1 000	7 1,
<u>082.1</u> <u>082.2</u>					7 1504	11.
082.2					1 45	
O82.8			1.0	90 2 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
O82.9				1	5 360	
O83.0				1	Today 1	
O83.1					Thorn the	
O83.2						
O83.3						
O83.4			5 9		7 1 1X	
003.4			* o.s		1.	
<u>083.8</u>					1 3 Tay 1	
O83.9			2			
O84.0						
O84.1					1 1 aug 1	
O84.2			1.0		120-000	
O84.8						
<u>O84.9</u>						
<u>085</u>					1 1 2 1	6 (6) (20,0
083				-	1000	1
O86.0					1 - 1 - 3 - 2	Ti in
O86.1					10000	1
O86.2			y = 1		3000	1
O86.3				_		
<u>086.4</u>					7.	

Includes proposal	s ratified l	by the WHO-FIC Network in Bar	rcelona 2014		= 1 E2		
	O86.8						
	O87.0					- "	
	087.1						
	O87.1 O87.2					5 6	
	087.3						
	087.8						
	O87.9				18		
	O88.0					19	
	O88.1				1		
	O88.2				1		
8 8	O88.3			1 × ×			
+0	O88.8			1 20			
# 5	089.0			100			
	089.1						
1	089.2						
	O89.3						1.0
	O89.4		Y		P V		
(5)	O89.5			10.0			
	O89.6				see S		
	O89.8				G 8		
1	O89.9						
	O90.0			20 -	1 2 2 1		
	<u>090.1</u>						
	<u>O90.2</u>			1			
	090.3						20
	090.4				100 100		
	090.5				350	•	
	090.8		8 0 H				. 4
	O90.9 O91.0					20	
1	091.0						
	<u>O91.1</u> <u>O91.2</u>	<b>V</b> =					
	091.2	e .		100			23
	092.1					1	
	092.2					170	
	092.3						
	092.4			1			
	092.5						
	274.0						, , , , , ,

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 55

# Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

. <u>O92.6</u>	y the WHO-FIG				1		
O92.7		4		(4)			
<u>O95</u>						1 4	
<u>O96.0</u>							
<u>O96.1</u>							
090.1							-
<u>096.9</u>							
097.0				1.7	2.		
<u>097.1</u>							4.
<u>O97.9</u>						7	
O98.0					1		
O98.1				 20	1		
O98.2				1.5			
O98.3							
O98.4							. 3
O98.5							11
O98.6				-			Δ.
098.7					1		0.00
O98.8					1		
<u>O98.9</u>							28 1 26
<u>O99.0</u>					11.00	6 0	
099.0		0.00				1	
<u>099.1</u>					0 0		
<u>099.2</u>							
O99.3					1		AT
<u>O99.4</u>					1		
O99.5					1		
O99.6							
O99.7						*	
099.8							
P54.6							
Q50.0							
Q50.1					1		85.
Q50.2							6
Q50.3					1		
050.3							
Q50.4				li ii			
Q50.5							
Q50.6				g Sr 9			
Q51.0 Q51.1				1			
Q51.1							

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

2 2	Q51.2	Network in Ba								
	Q51.3									
	051.5									
	Q51.4							9 0		
0	Q51.5								1	
	Q51.6									
- 8	Q51.7									
	Q51.8							3 3	1	
	Q51.9									
	Q52.0									
	Q52.1								l	
7	052.1					3			1	
	Q52.2									
100	Q52.3									
12. p	Q52.4									
	Q52.5									
	Q52.6					8 6		1.00	1	
50 g 0 s	Q52.7									
	Q52.8				1 12	com t				
0.00	Q52.9				1				22	
6 4 2	Q96.0								1	
	Q96.0							1 2		
	Q96.1									
	Q96.2				1					
	Q96.4							5 16		
	Q96.8							100	- 1	
	Q96.9									
	Q97.0							3110 (4)	1	
	Q97.1						, .			
	Q97.2									
	Q97.2 Q97.3				100.00			to the same of the		
	097.3				1					
	Q97.8						. 37	100 000 000		
	Q97.9							7		
	R87.0				1			26.0	1	
	R87.1							1 1 2 3 1 2 X	1	
	R87.2						52			
	R87.3									
	R87.4							5.77		
	R87.5			3.2				1000		
								1.70	1	
	R87.6 R87.7				1		I	1 1 1 1	4	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014 R87.8 R87.9 S31.4 S37.4 S37.5 S37.6 T19.2 T19.3 T83.3 Y42.4 Y42.5 Y76.0 Y76.1 Y76.2 Y76.3 Y76.8 Z01.4 Z30.1 Z30.3 Z30.5 Z31.1 Z31.2 Z32.0 Z32.1 Z33.3 Z34.0 Z34.8 Z35.0 Z35.1 Z35.2 Z35.0 Z35.1 Z35.2 Z35.0 Z35.1 Z35.2 Z35.3 Z35.3 Z35.3 Z35.4 Z35.5 Z35.6 Z35.6 Z35.8

ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelo	ona 2014				= 17
Z35.9	9				.,
Z36.0			- 1		0.0
Z36.1		1		(SE )	
Z36.2					
Z36.3		1			
Z36.4		0.5	*		= 3/
Z36.5					
Z36.8		¥7			
Z36.9		98.52		7 , 5 5	
Z37.0				,	
737 1		72		*	
737.2					
Z37.3					
737.4					
737.5					
737.6					
737.7					
737.9					
739.0		5			
739.1		1 2 2		×	
739 ?					
764.0		48 2 2			
764.1					
	94 (				
207.2		2102	October	Minor	January 2016
				2.4.0.	
7.6.2 List of code categories limited to, or r	more likely to occur in, males	1.210			
					14
					1
B26.0			*	s	
C60.0					
		1			
		3 8 12			
<u>C60.8</u>					1 2 2
		· ·			
<u>C60.9</u>				2 2	
	Z35.9 Z36.0 Z36.1 Z36.2 Z36.3 Z36.4 Z36.5 Z36.8 Z36.8 Z37.0 Z37.1 Z37.2 Z37.3 Z37.4 Z37.5 Z37.6 Z37.7 Z37.9 Z39.0 Z39.1 Z39.2 Z64.0 Z64.1 Z87.5 Z64.0 Z64.1 Z87.5 Z64.0 Z64.1 Z65.0 Z60.0 Z60.1 Z60.2	236.1 236.2 236.3 236.4 236.5 236.8 236.9 237.0 237.1 237.2 237.3 237.4 237.5 237.6 237.7 237.9 239.0 239.1 239.2 264.0 264.1 287.5  7.6.2 List of code categories limited to, or more likely to occur in, males  B26.0 C60.0 C60.1 C60.2	Z35.9 Z36.0 Z36.1 Z36.2 Z36.3 Z36.4 Z36.5 Z36.8 Z36.9 Z37.0 Z37.1 Z37.2 Z37.3 Z37.4 Z37.5 Z37.6 Z37.7 Z37.9 Z39.0 Z39.1 Z39.2 Z64.0 Z64.1 Z87.5 Z64.0 Z64.1 Z87.5 Z102 MRG	735.9 736.0 736.1 736.2 736.3 736.4 736.5 736.8 737.0 737.1 737.2 737.4 737.5 737.6 737.7 737.9 739.0 739.1 739.2 739.2 739.1 739.2 739.2 739.1 739.2	23.9 236.0 236.1 236.1 236.2 236.3 236.3 236.8 236.8 237.0 237.1 237.2 237.3 237.4 237.5 237.6 237.7 237.9 239.0 239.0 239.0 239.1 239.2 264.0 264.1 287.5 2102 October Minor 2014  MRG 2014  MRG 2014  MRG 2014

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### INSTRUCTION MANUAL Volume 2

acos proposar	0000	HO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014		T
	<u>C62.0</u>	2		g-
	C62.1	to the second se	*	
	C62.9	× × ×		
	C62.9 C63.0		7 F	- ×
	<u>C63.1</u>	n a		
	<u>C03.1</u>			51
	<u>C63.2</u>			10 12
	C63.7			
	C63.8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	C63.9			
	D07.4			
	D07.4		.90	
	D07.5			
	D07.6		e l	
	D17.6			
	D29.0	*		
	D29.1			
	D29.2			1
	D29.2			1
	D29.3			
	D29.4			
	D29.7			536
	D29.9			1
	D40.0	3		
	<u>D40.0</u>			
	D40.1	A		
	D40.7			
	D40.9	10 20 11	l in	19
	E29.0			150
	E20.1	n		-
(7)	E29.1 E29.8 E29.9 E89.5			
	E29.8			1
	E29.9		. (6.1)	
	E89.5			11
	· <u>F52.4</u>			1
	186.1			34
	100.1		D es	
	L29.1			
	N40			7701
	N41.0	8. 6		
	N41.1			
	N41.2			
- 1	<u>1N41.2</u>		× 8	1
-	N41.3 N41.8			1
	N41.8		N W 2	

icludes proposa	s ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014	
	N41.9 N42.0 N42.1 N42.2	
	N42 0	
	N42.1	
	N42.1 N42.2	
	N42.2	
	<u>N42.3</u>	
	<u>N42.8</u>	
	N42.9	
	N43.0 N43.1 N43.2	
	N43.1	
	N43 2	
	N43.3	
	N43.4	108
	<u>N45.4</u>	
	<u>N44</u>	
	N44 N45.0	
	N45.9	
	N46	
	N46 N47	
	N48.0	
	N48.1	0.2
	N48.2	
	N46.2	
	N48.3	
	N48.4	
	N48.5	
	N48.6	
	N48.8 N48.9	1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m
	N48 9	
	N49.0	
	N49.1	
	1,149.1	
	<u>N49.2</u>	
	<u>N49.8</u>	
	<u>N49.9</u>	
	N50.0	
	N49.2 N49.8 N49.9 N50.0 N50.1 N50.8	
	N50.8	
	N50.9	
	N51.0	
,	NET 1	
	N51.1	
	N51.2	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

### Volume 2 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

R86.7			1 1
R86.8			
R86.9 S31.2			
S31.2		10.00 10.00	20 1
S31.3			- G
Z12.5		1	

2014VOLUME 2 · Instruction Manual\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 63

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Section I Alphabetical index to diseases and nature of injury

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	Abscess (embolic) (infective) (metastatic) (multiple) (pyogenic) (septic) L02.9	2071 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise codes	- amebic A06.4† K77.0* brain (and liver or lung abscess) A06.6† G07* liver (without mention of brain or lung abscess) A06.4†K77.0*				
	lung (and liver) (without mention of brain abscess) A06.5† J99.8* specified site NEC A06.8 spleen A06.8† D77*			eth go ta	= <sub>22</sub> 8
	liver (cholangitic)(hematogenic) (lymphogenic) (pylephlebitic) K75.0 amebic A06.4† K77.0*				at 15.
3	due to Entamoeba histolytica (see also Abscess, liver, amebic) A06.4 th K77.0*	1	V		
Add subterm	Accident cerebrovascular 164 hemorrhagic 161.9 ischemic (see also Infarction, cerebral) 163.9	2096 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add asterisk code	old 169.4  Amebiasis hepatic (see also Abscess, liver, amebic) A06.4†, K77.0*	2071 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add subterm	Apoplexia, apoplexy, apoplectic I64 ischemic (stroke) (see also Infarction, cerebral) I63.9	2096 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise code and add subterms	Atrophy, atrophic Déjerine-Thomas G23.8 multiple (multi-) system (brain)(CNS)(parkinsonian type)[MSA-P] G99.3G23.2	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
el essenti	cerebellar type [MSA-C] G23.3			neils described	ertistan to /
	- olivopontocerebellar G23.8 G23.3	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			
Add subterm	Carcinoma – see also Neoplasm, malignant neuroendocrine (M8246/3) <del>C80</del> - specified site – see Neoplasm, malignant	2114 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	unspecified site C80	-	No.		
Delete subterms	Carrier (suspected) of gonorrhea Z22.4	2042 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
suotemis	-HB(e)(s)Ag Z22.5 -hepatitis			100	
	Australia antigen (HAA) Z22.5 B surface antigen (HBAg) Z22.5				
	with acute delta (super)infection B17.0 viral NEC 222.5	a troops for H			
Add subterm	- human T-cell lymphotropic virus type 1 (HTLV-1) infection Z22.6  Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (haemorrhagic) (see also Enteritis) A09.9 microscopic K52.8 - mucous — see Irritable, bowel - noninfectious K52.9	2014 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Condition arising in the perinatal period	2097 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel) renal, affecting fetus or newborn P29.8 umbilical cord (vessels, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6				
Add subterm	Contusion (skin surface intact) (see also Injury, superficial) T14.0  - epiglottis S10.0	2087 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise codes	Degeneration, degenerative—continued multi-system G90.3G23.2 cerebellar type [MSA-C] G23.3	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	parkinsonian type [MSA-P] G23.2		r 2		
14	- olivopontocerebellar (familial) (hereditary) G23.8G23.3				
	striatonigral G23.2				
Revise code	Dengue (fever) A979  – with warning signs A97.1	2082 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
æ	- without warning signs A97.0 - hemorrhagic grade 1 A97.0				
,	grade 2 A97.0 severe A97.2			N 25	
evise code	Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (infantile) A09.9	2099 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
ubterms	- neonatal (noninfectious) P78.3 NEC A09.9 infectious A09.0 noninfectious P78.3				
dd subterm	Disease, diseased	2043 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- H (Hartnup's) E72.0  - Haglund's (acquired) M77.3  - hair (colour) (shaft) L67.9				
	- nari (Color) (Shari) 207.9 follicles L73.9 specified NEC L73.8			6.7	

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 3

# Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Add subterm	Dysfunction	2009 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- bladder N31.9 - neurogenic NEC (see also Dysfunction, bladder, neuromuscular) N31.9 detrusor sphincter N31.8 - neuromuscular NEC N31.9			081 N = 2 8 =	
	atonic (motor) (sensory) N31.2 autonomous N31.2 flaccid N31.2 nonreflex N31.2	0			
	reflex N31.1 specified NEC N31.8 uninhibited N31.0			, v n =	
Add subterm	Dyssynergia  - biliary K83.8  - cerebellaris myoclonica (Hunt's ataxia) G11.1  - detrusor sphincter (bladder) N31.8	2009 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise and add subterms	Encephalitis (chronic)(hemorrhagic)(idiopathic)(nonepidemic)(spurious)(subacute) G04.9	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	- in (due to) - influenza (specific virus not identified)(J09+, J10.8 J11.8+)J11.8+ G05.1* seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8+ G05.1* zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified J09+ G05.1*				,
Revise and add subterms	Encephalopathy (acute) G93.4  - in (due to)  - influenza (specific virus not identified)(J09*, J10.8 J11.8*)J11.8*  - seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8* G94.8*  - zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified J09* G94.8*	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Revise and add subterm	Enteritis (diarrheal)(hemorrhagic) A09.9  - influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise code and delete subterm	Fever R50.9 dengue (virus) NEC A979 with warning signs A97.1 without warning signs A97.0 haemorrhagie grade 1 A97.0 grade 2 A97.0 severe A97.2 sandfly A93.1 severe A97.2	2081 2082 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	Fever R50.9 hemorrhagic (arthropod-bome) NEC A94	2059 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterms	epidemic A98.5† N08.0* Haemaphysalis longicornis A93.8 Junin (virus) A96.0			2 40 T	
	- tick-borne A93.8 American mountain A93.2 Colorado A93.2 <u>Haemaphysalis longicornis A93.8</u> Kemerovo A93.8				8 97
	Quaranfil A93.8 specified NEC A93.8	14.0		* ***	1

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	- septic – see Sepsis - severe, with thrombocytopenia syndrome [SFTS] A93.8 - seven-day (autumnal)(Japanese)(leptospirosis) A27.8			Annual Control	
Add lead term	Habit, habituation - chorea F95.8 - disturbance, child F98.9 - drug — see Dependence, drug	2079 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- laxative F55  Haddad syndrome G47.3  Haemophilus (H.) influenzae, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.3				
Revise lead erm and add subterms	Hageman's factor defect, deficiency or disease D68.2 Haglund's disease or osteochondrosis (juvenile) (os tibiale externum) M92.6 - deformity or disease (acquired) M77.3 - osteochondrosis (juvenile) (os tibiale externum) M92.6 - syndrome (acquired) M77.3 Hailey-Hailey disease Q82.89	2043 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise subterms	Hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact) (see also Injury, superficial) T14.0 subdural (traumatic) S06.5 birth injury P10.0 fetus or newborn (localized) P52.8 birth injury P10.0	2067 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	nontraumatic 162.0 fetus or newborn (anoxic)(hypoxic)(localized) P52.8 spinal G95.1				
Revise subterms	Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic R58 subdural (acute) (traumatic) S06.5 birth injury P10.0 fetus or newborn (anoxie) (hypoxie) P52.8 birth injury P10.0	2067 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	nontraumatic I62.0 fetus or newborn (anoxic) (hypoxic)(localized) P52.8		1 1000		
	<u>-</u> spinal G95.1 Hepatitis K75.9	2042 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise and add subterms	- infectious, infective acute (subacute) B17.9 chronic NEC B18.9	Australia			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
8	viral, virus (acute) B19.9 - with hepatic coma B19.0	# # n			
	acute NEC(unspecified) B17.9 specified NEC B17.8 type	10			
	A B15.9 with hepatic coma B15.0 B B16.9 with delta-agent (coinfection) (hepatitis D) (without hepatic coma) B16.1			9 .	
	and hepatic coma B16.0 hepatic coma (without delta-agent coinfection) B16.2 C B17.1	50			
	D (coinfection) (hepatitis B with delta-agent) (without hepatic coma) B16.1 with hepatic coma B16.0 E B17.2				
	chronic NEC B18.9 specified NEC B18.8 type				15.
	B B18.1 with delta-agent (hepatitis D) B18.0 C B18.2		6	A 2 6 0	
	D (hepatitis B with delta-agent) B18.0 E B18.8 complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O98.4 congenital P35.3			•	

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 7

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatior date
	cytomegalic inclusion B25.1† K77.0*				
	non-A, non-B B17.8		100		
	specified type NEC (with or without coma) B17.8	18			, X 10
	type A B15.9				10 78
	with hepatic coma B15.0		-		(8)
	B B16.9(chronic) (without delta-agent) B18.1				
	with delta-agent (hepatitis D) B18.0				
	withacute — see Hepatitis, viral, acute	2			
					100
	with hepatic coma B16.0				
	hepatic coma (without delta-agent coinfection) B16.2		1.3		
	C B18.2	2 34 35		B. 1	
	acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1	+2			
	chronic (stated duration of six months or more) B18.2	- 50		90	122
	D (hepatitis B with delta-agent) B18.0	11		-	
	acute (coinfection) (without hepatic coma) B16.1				190
	with hepatic coma B16.0				22 100
	chronic B18.0		* 4 1		100 mg
	E B17.2	100			
	chronic B18.8				
Add asterisk	Hepatitis	2071	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
ode and		Australia		F	
agger symbol	- amebic (see also Abscess, liver amebic) A06.4† K77.0*	1020	0.41.0014	16	T 201/
Add lead term	Housemaid's knee M70.4	1930 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	Hudson(-Staehli) line (cornea) H18.0 HSIL (HGSIL) — see Lesion, cervix, intraepithelial, squamous (cell), high grade	Australia			
	HSIL (HGSIL) — see Lesion, cervix, intraepititerial, squamous (cen), high grade  Human	- 9			
	- bite (open wound) - see also Wound, open	=			
	- bite (open wound) - see also wound, open				
	Hydrocephalus (acquired) (external) (internal) (malignant) (recurrent) G91.9	2020	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	arjurocephanas (acquires) (-2) (manganas) (cerurens) 55 15	Australia		9	
Levise and	- newborn <del>Q03.9</del>		200		
dd subterms	with spina bifida (see also Spina bifida, with hydrocephalus) Q05.4				20

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	acquired (post intraventricular hemorrhage) (posthemorrhagic) P91.7			Special and the second	
	congenital Q03.9	meli in any	18 A		
	- noncommunicating G91.1		70 7 10 10	307 (2.19	
	- normal-pressure G91.2			*	5
	- obstructive G91.1	1		=	100
	- posthemorrhagic, newborn P91.7	1 a. a. 3	See a Total		
	- post-traumatic NEC G91.3		0.00		22
	- specified NEC G91.8	12 12 12 1			
	- syphilitic, congenital A50.4† G94.0*				
	Hypotension (arterial) (constitutional) 195.9	2035	October 2014	Major	January 2016
		Germany			200
Revise and	- neurogenic, orthostatic G90.3G23.8	. Y			
ndd subterms	- orthostatic (chronic) I95.1	ng raithir g	a = a - a - 5		5
	neurogenic <del>G90.3</del> <u>G23.8</u>	1 1 1 1 1 1	and the state of		
		TO STATE OF	Assistant and		
	Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99	2105	October 2014	Major	January 2016
		MRG	after the top of	1	
	- Enterobius vermicularis B80		The same	10 mm	
	- enterococcal (faecalis) NEC A49.1			11 - 12	
	as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.2	20		1 (1 = 1	949
	- enterovirus NEC B34.1				
	•••		-	1 12 4	
	Influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.1	2086	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	- with	Germany	N .		250
Revise and	digestive manifestations J11.8			Total control	-
idd subterms	certain identified influenza virus J09-	1.65	100 6	1. TT 10	
	otherseasonal influenza virus identified J10.8		2		
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09			0.000	
	— encephalitis(specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*	n ng-ra			1.
	seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*				
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*		1 1	1	
	— encephalopathy (acute)(specific virus not identified) J11.8† G94.8*		9 44 4	27 red	ar a cow
	seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8† G94.8*			1	

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 9

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementatio date
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified J09† G94.8*	A DAD CASCA MORNAGE TRANSPORM	100	nino nama a f	
	enteritis J11.8				
	certain identified influenza-virus J09			in an iller to	
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8	*			
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09		5.2 mass	A 2 4 4 7 1	Same Section
	gastroenteritis J11.8		La casa a la		
	certain-identified influenza virus J09				
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8		ine reserve see a	V 1	8
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				
	involvement of				
	gastrointestinal tract J11.8		100		
	certain identified influenza virus J09-		11 7 14 11 14	pen u se	
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8		0.0		
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09		Land Co. N. W. C.		
	nervous system NEC J11.8		3100 E 100 Sec.		
	other seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8		3 - 12		
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				
	laryngitis J11.1	. 4			
	- certain identified influenza virus J09-				12
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.1	n .	1 19 1	19 (B)	
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09		1 - 3 - 4 - 1 - 1		
	manifestations NEC J11.8				
		For any or	H 12 525 B		
	other seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8				
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				1
	meningismus J11.8			(1020 V E	
	certain identified influenza virus J09-	.5			100
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8			100	- 10
	<u> zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09</u>	X 1 (0)	6		
	myocarditis J11.8† I41.1*				
	certain identified influenza virus J09-				
	other seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*				
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09† I41.1*				
	pharyngitis J11.1				

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries		Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	certain identified influenza virus J09					
27	other seasonal influenza virus identified J10.1					
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09					=
	pleural effusion NEC J11.1	,			8 /	
	certain identified influenza virus J09			,	-	
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.1	K				
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				9 -	
	pneumonia (any form in J12-J16, J18) J11.0					
	certain identified influenza virus J09		20	- A - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C		
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.0				8	190
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				2.0	
	respiratory manifestations NEC J11.1				2	
	certain identified influenza virus J09		13	1 a c c	7 7	St. 14 K. 12
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.1					
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09			*		
	upper respiratory infection (acute) NEC J11.1		- 19			
	- certain identified influenza virus J09-				, w	
	other-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.1					
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				2,169	
	-A/H1N1 [swine] J09	Ø 188 S		10 10 10 10 10		
	- A/H5N1-[avian] J09				1947	
	-avian [A/H5N1] J09		*	11		
	— other J10.1			9 ×		6
	− B J10		3 8 4 3			Y:
	- C J10					
	- seasonal virus identified J10.1					7
	- summer, of Italy A93.1					W 100
	-swine [A/H1N1] J09-		1		=	
	— other J10.1-				1	
	- zoonotic or pandemic virus identified J10.1 J09				20	
					- "	
Revise code	Injury — continued		2087	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
			Germany		20 10	
	- superficial (for contusions, see first Contusion)		L.	31		

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 11

#### ALPHABETIC INDEX Volume 3

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	−− epiglottis S10.8 <u>1</u>				
	Lesion (nontraumatic)	1930 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add subterms	- cerebrovascular I67.9 - cervical (nerve) root NEC G54.2				
	- cervix (uteri) intraepithelial, squamous (cell)	1 2			
	high grade (HSIL) (M8077/2) D06.9 low grade (LSIL) N87.0				4
	- chiasmal H47.4 - chorda tympani G51.8				
Add subterm	Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome I45.6  LSD reaction (acute) F16.0  LSIL (LGSIL) — see Lesion, cervix, intraepithelial, squamous (cell), low grade	1930 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	L-shaped kidney Q63.8 Ludwig's angina or disease K12.2	*		5	
Revise and add subterms	Meningismus R29.1  - due to serum or vaccine R29.1	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	- influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8				
	— ether <u>seasonal</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 — zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				
,	Myocarditis (chronic) (fibroid) (interstitial) (old) (progressive) (senile) (with arteriosclerosis) 151.4	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise and add subterms	influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† I41.1*				
	— certain identified influenza virus J09- — ether-seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8 I41.1*				
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09† I41.1*	A 180		120	

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries				Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Committee of the Commit	Neoplasia				1930	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	ai i				Australia		2	
	- intraepithelial							
	cervix (uteri) (CIN) N87.9			4				
Add subterms	grade I N87.0							
	grade II N87.1	(A) Notes and the second of the						
	grade III (severe dysplasia) (M	8077/2) D06.9						
	squamous (cell)			1				
	high grade (HSIL) (M8077/2	D06.9		4				
	low grade (LSIL) N87.0					112		
	vagina (VAIN) N89.3							
	grade I N89.0							
	grade II N89.1							
	grade III (severe dysplasia) (M							
	Neoplasm, Neoplastic Primary	•••			2072	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
-1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1					Australia	9 1	27	
Delete bone	- alveolar							2
ymbol	mucosa C03.9			*		A SECTION		
	lower C03.1							
	upper C03.0							
	ridge or process-  C41.1						9	
	carcinoma C03.9						0 0	
	lower . C03.1							
	upper C03.0						m'v', i c	
	lower ♦ C41.1			1.50	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		1.00	
	mucosa C03.9						2.0	
	lower C03.1				G 1761	E. T.		
	upper C03.0		*					
-	upper→ C41.0				2002	0 1 2014		
	Neoplasm, neoplastic				2093	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
	oldin (manusalamatia)	C44.0	C70.2 D04.0 D22.0	D40.6	MRG	5 ga	1.7	
dd noto	- skin (nonmelanotic)		C79.2 D04.9 D23.9	D48.3				
dd note	Note: For neoplasms of skin or of						1	

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 13

#### Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries						Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	implementation date
	to the list under "Neoplasm, skin"; for	sites that do	not appear in	this list,	code to	neoplasm		all entries to 1555 b	encellage of l	Settlement of the settlement o
20	of that site, e.g.							A STATE OF THE STATE OF		
	Basal cell carcinoma, palate C0	5.0				2, 9, 110				
	Basai celi carcilloma, parate Co	3.9				× 1				7
	Morphological types that indicate skin	appear in the	eir proper pla	ce in the	alphabet	ical index			1,14.1	
	with the instruction "see Neoplasm, ski					10		9 35 MARINE SEN	-21 William	
	abdominal wall	(	C44.5 C79	.2 D04.5	D23.5	D48.5				
							2101	October 2014	Major	4.2.00.000.000.000
							MRG	3-4		
	g/or 2 n	N (-1'				Uncertain			The second	
		Maligna	nt Secondary	In situ	Danian	or unknow	n	7-3	miles of a second	
	Neoplasm, neoplastic	C80	C80	D09.9	D36.9	D48.9		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	- alveolar	Cou	C80	D09.9	D30.9	D40.9				
	mucosa	C03.9	C79.8	D00.0	D10.3	D37.0		A 100	7 6	
	lower	C03.1	C79.8	D00.0	D10.3	D37.0			11 No 11 11	
	upper	C03.0	C79.8	D00.0	D10.3					
dd subterms	pulmonary - see Neoplasm, lung									
	ridge or process	C41.1	C79.5		D16.5	D48.0			2.0	
	carcinoma	C03.9	C79.8							
	lower	C03.1	C79.8							
	upper	C03.0	C79.8							
	lower	C41.1	C79.5		D16.5	D48.0		29		
						5 D.,		if no re-	1 a d	
						1000	Y			54
	- "		G20.0	D00.0	D100	2020				
	mucosa	C03.9 C03.1	C79.8 C79.8	D00.0	D10.3 D10.3	D37.0 D37.0				
	lower	C03.1	C79.8	D00.0 D00.0		D37.0 D37.0		a 200 III	0.	
	upper upper	C41.0	C79.5	D00.0	D16.4	D37.0 D48.0				
	sulcus	C06.1	C79.8	D00.0	D10.4	D37.0				-
	- alveolus	C03.9	C79.8	D00.0	D10.3	D37.0				
	lower	C03.1	C79.8	D00.0		D37.0			1 7	17.67

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	pulmonary - see Neoplasm. lung	23		Seaple 1	
	upper C03.0 C79.8 D00.0 D10.3 D37.0	1			_
100	ridge or process C41.0 C79.5 D16.4 D48.0				
	- mucosa				
	- alveolar (ridge or process) C03.9 C79.8 D00.0 D10.3 D37.0	1			
	lower C03.1 C79.8 D00.0 D10.3 D37.0				
	upper C03.0 C79.8 D00.0 D10.3 D37.0				Y 2016
Add subterm	Neovascularization	2069	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- choroid H31.8	Australia			
	- ciliary body H21.1			te <u>1</u> 2	
	- cornea H16.4		N1 .		
	- iris H21.1				
	- retina H35.0			,	
Add subterm	Neurogenic – see also condition	2009	October 2014	Major	January 2016
	- bladder (see also Dysfunction, bladder, neuromuscular) N31.9	Australia			
	cauda equina syndrome G83.4	100		6	
	detrusor sphincter N31.8	8 1 81		5	
, ,	- bowel NEC K59.2				5.0
Revise and	Otitis—continued	2086.	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
add subterms	The second secon	Germany			5
	- media—continued				
	in (due to)				
	influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† H67.1*				
	certain identified influenza virus J09† I-167.1*				
	other seasonal influenza virus identified J10.8† H67.1*				11 12
	zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09† H67.1*				
Revise code	Parkinsonism (idiopathic) (primary) G20	2035	October 2014	Major	January 2016
10,130,000	- with neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (symptomatic) G90.3G23.8	Germany			
Revise and	Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9	2086	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
add subterms	- with	Germany	- N - N - N - N - N - N - N - N - N - N		2.0

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 15

### Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	influenza, flu, or grippe (specific virus not identified) J11.0 certain identified influenza virus J09 etherseasonal influenza virus identified J10.0 zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09				
	Pneumonitis (acute) (primary) (see also Pneumonia) J18.9 - air-conditioner J67.7 - allergic (due to) J67.9 - organic dust NEC J67.8 - red cedar dust J67.8	2068 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
.dd subterm	sequoiosis J67.8 wood dust J67.8 - aspiration J69.0 due to anesthesia J95.4 during labor and delivery O74.0				
	pregnancy O29.0 puerperium O89.0 - chemical, (due to gases, fumes or vapors) (inhalation) J68.0 - due to anesthesia — see Pneumonitis, aspiration, due to anesthesia - cholesterol 184.8				
Revise and dd subterm	Polioencephalitis (acute)(bulbar) A80.9  - influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*  - eertain identified influenza virus J09† G05.1*  - etherseasonal influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*  - zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus J09† G05.1*	2086 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
				70-1 1	
dd lead term	Pulsus alternans or trigeminus R00.8  Pump bump M77.3  Punch drunk F07.2	2043 Australia	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise and	Rickettsiosis NEC A79.9	2085	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
add subterm	- due to - Ehrlichia sennetsu A79.8(see Neorickettsia sennetsu) - Neorickettsia sennetsu A79.8 - Rickettsia akari (rickettsialpox) A79.1 - specified type NEC A79.8 - tick-borne A77.9 - yesicular A79.1	Germany			
Revise code	Shy-Drager syndrome G90.3G23.8	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Steatohepatitis (nonalcoholic) K75.8 - alcoholic K70.1	2119 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add subterm	Stroke (apoplectic) (brain) (paralytic) 164 – ischemic (see also Infarction, cerebral) 163.9	2096 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Syndrome – see also Disease severe acute respiratory (SARS) U04.9 - severe fever with thrombocytopenia [SFTS] A93.8 - shock-lung J80	2059 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Syndrome – see also Disease compartment (deep) (posterior) T79.6 - abdominal (non-traumatic) R19.8 - non-traumatic M62.2	2103 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Syndrome – see also Disease dyspraxia, developmental F82 - Eagle M77.9 - ectopic ACTH E24.3	2083 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index\_Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 17

## Volume 3 ALPHABETIC INDEX

Instruction	Alphabetic Index entries	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Add subterm	Syndrome- see also Disease - gustatory sweating G50.8 - Haddad G47.3 - Hantavirus (cardio-)pulmonary(HPS)(HCPS) B33.4† J17.1*	2079 Korea	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise code	System, systemic— see also condition  - atrophy  - multiple (brain)(CNS) G90.3 G23.2	2035 Germany	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add lead term	Tachyarrhythmia (cardiac) 149.8	2104 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Add subterm	Thrombosis, thrombotic – continued renal (artery) N28.0 vein I82.3 affecting fetus or newborn P29.8	2097 MRG	October 2014	Major	January 2016
Revise and add subterm	Tinea (intersecta) (tarsi) B35.9 imbricata (Tokelau) B35.5 - inguinalis B35.6 - kerion B35.0	2084 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise and add subterm	Vasospasm (artery) 173.9 - cerebral (artery) G45.9 - coronary 120.1 - peripheral NEC 173.9 - retina (artery) H34.2	2065 Australia	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Revise code	Wound, open — continued epiglottis S11.80	2088 Germany	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network in Barcelona 2014

Instruction	External causes of Injury index	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Suggested implementation date
	Inhalation phlegm, not of newborn (with asphyxia, obstruction respiratory passage, suffocation)	1220 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016
Add subterm	W80 smoke NEC (see also Exposure, fire) X09 - toxic gas – see Table of drugs and chemicals			, s.	- 5x

Instruction	Table of Drugs and Chemicals	Source URC#	Date approved	Major / Minor update	Suggested implementation date
Delete subterm	Poisoning Adverse effect Intentional Undetermined in therapeutic Substance Chapter XIX Accidental self-harm intent use Smoke NEC T59.8 X47. X67. Y17.	1220 MRG	October 2014	Minor	January 2016

2014VOLUME 3 - Alphabetical Index Final 第 17 回社会保障審議会統計分科会疾病、傷害及び死因分類専門委員会 19